



715



Journal

Journal

Kept by

L. G. Shipp

of

West Port Mass

Journal

Kept by

E. D. Reed

of

New Bedford Mass.



194
 60
 66
 21
 88
 25
 16
 228
 65
 100
 49
 8
 128
 49
 26
 23
 20
 1393

194
 60
 79
 200
 643

Isaac Howland

85
 157
 425
 85
 43
 1318

P. H. D.



1 2

①

Bark Franklin's Crew & Officers.

Master	Abner Lake
1 st Mate	Levi Coxie
2 ^d "	Frederic S. Dammun
Cooper & B	Edward I. Reed x
Boatsteers	Gordon Robbins x
"	Samuel Groves. x
Stamen.	Joseph Martin x Shipkeeper x
"	Oliver P. Gripp x
"	Joammi S. Gripp x
"	Johnson x
"	Antonio x
Ordinary	Charles Thompson
"	Candido Joza
"	Manuel Augustine Anter x
Blacksmith	George L. Whitney
G. Hands	Ellis S. Hines
"	William C. Tibbets
"	Amasa Mason
"	Edward Brooks x
"	Frederick
"	Edward Sperman
"	William C. Trinch x
"	John
Steward	Charles Smith x
Cook	Manuel
Good Fellow	John M. Fernandez x
	John Ferguson x
	Charles Williams x
	Manuel
	Wm. Kotch 2 ^d
	Kanaka Dead

Sailed on the 27th of November, 1849. bound round Cape Horn on a Sperm Whaling voyage for the space of 3 years or more.

E. D. R.

E. D. R. journal.

Bark Franklin of New Bedford, bound on a whaling voyage.

Nov 26th 1849.

Tuesday

26th 1849
Nov.

Hauled off in the stream, at 5 A. M. had a shower of rain. Middle part pleasant, at 5 P. M. took the Anchor on the Bow, and made all sail, with the wind from the Westward, Ship on a wind to the Southward & Westward, At 7 P. M. took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail. At 8 P. M. left the Pilot off the Low & Pigs. At 10 P. M. took in the Main Top Gallant Sail, stowed the Anchors.
End Oh.

Wednesday

27th 1849
Nov.

Fine weather & strong breeze from the N. & N. E. steering S. E. At 6 P. M. took in the Mainsail, and double reefed the Fore Topsail. Middle part fine. At 8 set the Main Top Gallant Sail, & at 11 P. M. took it in again. Latter part Squally.
So ends this day.

Lat 39. 00 N.
Long 67. 30 W.

Thursday

28th 1849
Nov.

Commences with squalls of rain & hail, wind N. W. steering S. E. by S. At 3 A. M. double reefed the Main Topsail. Middle part Squally with rain steering E by S. Latter part fair. at 6 1/2 P. M. shook the reefs out of the Main Topsail, & kept the ship S. E. & at 10 P. M. set the Main Top Gallant Sail.
So farewell for this day.

Lat. 38. 50 N.
Long. 63. 00 W.

Friday

29th 1849
Nov.

First part squally & rainy. At 3 A. M. took in the Main Top Gallant Sail & double reefed the Main Topsail. Middle & Latter part moderate gale from N. N. W. steering S. E. by S. Lat 37. 05 N.
Long. 63. 00 W.

Record of voyage on board Bark Grand
Dec. 1 1849. Passage Out.

Saturday

30th

1849

Nov.

Commences with a moderate gale from N. N. W. steering S. E. by S. Middle part squally with rain. At daylight shook the reefs out of the Topsails, & set the Main Top Gallant Sail & Mainsail. Latter part brot out for Molasses. Watch employed in fitting Boats &c. So ends this day.

Lat 35.22 N.

Long 60.30 W.

Sunday

1st

1849

December 1849.

Pleasant, with a fine breeze from N. N. W. steering S. E. by S. Watch engaged in fitting Boats &c. At 1 P. M. saw a sail to leeward, and bore away for her. At 4 P. M. sent a boat to her, and found out she was in a sinking condition. We laid by her all night, and at 7 1/2 P. M. took the crew & their things from the Schooner Manchester of New York. Capt R. S. Corning, bound to Rio, with a cargo of coal, and government stores. She sank in about an hour after we left her. So ends the day with pleasant weather, and strong breeze from the N. steering S. S. E. for the Cape de Verde.

Lat 35.11 N.

Long 58.30 W.

Monday

2^d

1849

Dec.

Commences with pleasant weather, and fine breeze from the Westward, steering S. S. E. Middle part squally with rain, wind from the Southward & Westward. The Ship on a wind to S. S. E. At daylight commenced to break out for Water. Latter part set the Mainsail. So ends the day with squalls of wind & rain.

Lat. 34.31 N.

Long. 57.00 W.

Bark Franklin.

Dec. 1849. Bound Out.

Tuesday

3^d 1849 Frequent squalls from the S. & W. with a plenty of
 Dec. rain. Ship on a wind to E. S. E. Hatch employed in
 fitting the Boats. Middle part strong breeze from the S.
 Course E. S. E. At daylight made all sail. So Ends.

Lat. 34. 36. N.

Long. 54. 50 W.

Wednesday

4th 1849 Pleasant breeze from the S. course E. S. E. At 4
 Dec. A. M. took in the flying jib, & Fore Top Gallant
 Sail. At 6 A. M. took in the Main S. S. S. &
 double reefed the Topsails. At 8 A. M. took in the
 jib, Spanker, & Mainsail. Middle part strong gale
 from S. W. At daylight, set the Mainsail, & took the
 reefs out of the Topsails. At 11¹/₂ P. M. set the Main
 Top Gallant Sail. So Ends.

Lat. 34. 10 N.

Long. 51. 33 W.

Thursday

5th 1849 Pleasant weather, with the wind from the Westward,
 Dec. steering E by S. Middle part rainy, wind from the
 S. & W. Latter part the same.

Lat. 34. 10 N.

Long. 49. 00 W.

Friday

6th 1849 Rainy, Wind from N. W. steering E by S. At 7
 Dec. A. M. took in the Mainsail. Middle part, pleasant
 At daylight set the Mainsail. Latter part strong
 breeze. set the Fore Top Gallant Sail &.

Lat. 34. 10 N.

Long. 43. 30 W.

Saturday

7th 1849 Strong breeze from N. W. Course E by S. Middle
 Dec. part, squally, took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail.
 At daylight took in the Main S. S. S. At 11
 A. M. took in the Mast Boat, & put the Ship
 under short sail.

No Observation.

Record of Voyage

Dec. 1849. Bound Out.

Sunday

8th 1849

Dec.

Strong gale from the N. Course S.E. by E. At 1 A.M. took in the Fore Sail, & set the Mst to Spencer. & luffed the ship on a wind to the S. Middle part squally, with rain. At daylight, set the Fore Sail, shook two reefs out of the Main Topsail & set the Main S.E. Sail. kept the ship off to S.E. by E.

Lat. 34. 19 N.

Monday

9th 1849

Dec.

Strong breeze from the N. Course S.E. Middle part squally & rainy. At 2 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant Sail. At daylight set the Fore Topsail. So Ends.

Lat. 32. 39 N.

Long. 37. 30 W.

Tuesday

10th 1849

Dec.

Light breeze, with rain, from the N. & N. Course S.E. by E. At 7 A.M. set the Mainsail. Middle part pleasant. At daylight broke out for Lar. One sail in sight.

No Obs.

Wednesday

11th 1849

Dec.

Pleasant breeze from the Northward, course S.E. by S. Middle part pleasant. At daylight, shook the reefs out of the Fore Topsail, set the Fore Top Gallant Sail & Flying jib. & so forth.

No Obs.

Thursday

12th 1849

Dec.

Strong breeze from the S. & N. steering S.E. by S. took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail, & Flying jib. Middle part the same. Latter part, set the Spanker & Flying jib. Ship on a wind to S.E. So Ends this day.

No Obs.

(7)

Bark Franklin.

Dec. 1849. Bound Out.

Friday

13th

1849

Dec.

Strong breeze from the S. & W. ship on a wind to S. E. Middle part tacked ship to the W. At daylight tacked ship to the S. E. Latter part, light, and variable winds.

Lat. 28.45 N

Long. 29.00 W.

Saturday

14th

1849

Dec.

Light & variable winds. Ship on a wind to S. E. put the Waist Boat on the Cranes & broke out for Water & Meat. Middle part, tacked ship to the W. Latter part pleasant, ship on a wind to the Southward.

Lat. 28.55 N

Long. 28.49 W.

Sunday

15th

1849

Dec.

Light breeze from E. S. E. ship on a wind to the S. with all sail set. Middle part the same. Latter part, strong breeze, took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail, Flying jib, & Gaff Topsail.

No Obs.

Monday

16th

1849

Dec.

Light breeze from the E. Ship on a wind to the S. Middle part, pleasant. Latter part the same. So Ends.

Lat. 24.20 N

Long. 27.36 W.

Tuesday

17th

1849

Dec.

Light breeze from the S & E. ship on a wind to S. W. At 2 A. M. tacked ship to the Eastward. At 12 1/2 P. M. tacked to the Southward and Westward. At 5 P. M. tacked to the E. Latter part calm, with fine weather &c.

Lat. 24.13 N

Long. 27.10 W.

Record of Voyage.

Bound Out.

Wednesday

Dec. 1849.

18th

1849.

Dec.

Calm. At 4 P.M. lowered the Boats to try the
Heen. At 10 A.M. the Mate of the Schooner died
very sudden, having been thrown over the Main
Boom, and hurt very bad, inwardly. At 8 P.M.
we committed his body to the deep. So Ends

Lat. 24. 12 N.

Long. 27. 14 W.

Thursday

19th

1849

Dec.

Calm. At 2 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from
the N.E. steering S. Middle part pleasant, with
all sail set. Latter part broke out for Water.

Lat. 22. 24 N.

Long. 26. 43 W.

Friday

20th

1849

Dec.

Commences with pleasant trade winds from the
N.E. course S. Middle part squally. Latter part, clear
and pleasant.

Lat. 21. 17 N.

Long. 26. 10 W.

Saturday

21st

1849

Dec.

Strong trades & pleasant weather, with all
sail set. Course S. Middle & Latter part the
same. So that is all for this time.

Lat. 18. 10 N.

Long. 25. 30 W.

Sunday

22nd

1849

Dec.

Light N.E. trades & fine weather. Course S.
At 6 A.M. took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail
& Flying jib. At 8 A.M. luffed to the wind,
with the Main Topsail to the Mast. At 4 P.M.
kept off S.S.W. At 6 P.M. saw a sail to the
N. & at 9 P.M. saw St Antonio, cape de verdes
bearing S.E. distant 18 miles. So Ends.

Lat. 17. 10 N.

Long. 25. 30 W.

Bark Franklin.
Bound Out.

Monday
23rd 1849 Dec. 1849. Light breeze from the N.E. Course S.S.E. Land bearing
Dec E. 8 Miles distant. Middle part calm, till 1 P.M. a light breeze sprung up. At 7 P.M. commenced to break out for Provisions & So Ends this day.
Lat 16.18 N. No Obs. in Long

Tuesday
24th & 25th 1849 Dec. Light breezes from the N.E. Course S.S.E. At
Dec sunset the Island of St Vincent bore E. S.E. 30 miles distant. Middle part pleasant. At 8 P.M. saw St Jago, islands bearing S. At 11 1/2 P.M. saw the Island of Pogo bearing S.W. distant 30 Miles.
No Obs.

Wednesday
26th 1849 Dec. Strong breeze from the S.E. ship on a wind
Dec to S.W. At 3 A.M. took in the light sails, & tacked ship to the E. The island of Pogo bearing S.E. 10 Miles distant. Middle part ship heading N. N.W. with a plenty of rain ship under short sail. At daylight made sail & stood to the E.
No Obs.

Thursday
27th 1849 Dec. Strong breeze from S.E. Rainy. ship on a wind to
Dec E. At 7 A.M. took in sail, & wore ship to the S. & W. Pogo in sight. At 12 wore ship to the N.E. At 3 P.M. to S.W. and double reefed the Topsails. Latter part wore to N.E. So Ends with rain.

Friday
28th 1849 Dec. Strong breeze from the S.E. with rain. At 2 A.M. the
Dec land bore E. 15 Miles distant. At 4 saw Blackfish. and lowered the boats, but did not get any. At 5 came on board, and wore ship to the S.W. Middle part strong gale, hove the ship to, under double reefed Main Topsail. At 7 P.M. made sail, and stood to the N.E. So Ends with rain.

Bark Franklin.

Dec. - 1849. Bound Out.

Saturday

29th

Dec.

1849 Light winds from S & E. ship on a wind to the S & W. At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the S & E. the land still in sight. Middle part calm. At daylight light breeze from the N.E. steering to the S & W. with all sail set.
No Obs.

Sunday

30th

Dec.

1849 Light wind from the N & E. steering for the land with all sail set. At 4 A.M. bent the Chains. At sunset, St Jago bore S.E. distant 1 league. Pogo bearing W. S. W. distant 6 leagues. Middle part beating up. beating up between the Islands. At daylight calm. At P.M. sent the Passengers ashore in the Starboard Boat. Latter part the same. Lat 15.40 N. Long 23.47 W.

Monday

31st

Dec.

1849 Calm. Lowered the quarter boats to tow the Ship. At 3 A.M. light breeze from the N course S. S. W. At sunset the Island of St Jago bore E. 12 miles distant. & Pogo bore W. 8 miles distant. Middle part calm. At 6 P.M. light wind from the N & E. steering S. At 7 P.M. broke out for Water. So Ends.

Lat 14.30 N.
Long 23.37 W.

Tuesday
1st 1850

1850

Light breeze from the N & E. course S. At 6 A.M. Chose Boats Crews. At sunset, St Jago bore N.E. by N. 25 Miles distant. Pogo bore N. N. W. 18 miles distant. Middle part pleasant. Latter part strong breeze & happy new year.

Lat. 12.25 N.
Long. 23.20 W.

Bark Franklin.

Jan. 1850. Bound Out.

Wednesday

2^d 1850 Strong breeze from the E. course. S. by E.
Jan. Middle & latter part pleasant. At 7 P. M.
saw a Sail to the W. So Ends this day
Lat 9.37 N.
Long 21.45 W.

Thursday

3^d 1850 Strong breeze from the N. & E. course S. by E.
Jan. Middle & latter part wind from the N. course
S. So Ends
Lat. 8.43 N.
Long. 21.53 W.

Remarks on

Friday 4th. Light breeze from the N. course S. by W. with all
Jan. 1850. sail set. Middle part wind from the S. & W. with
rain. Ship on a wind to the W. took in the light
sails. latter part, wind from the N. & W. course S. by
by S. So Ends this day.
Lat. 6.51 N.
Long. 21.00 W.

Remarks on

Saturday Jan Light breeze from the N. course S. by S. with
5th 1850 all sail set. Middle & latter part. Squally &
rainy. So Ends Lat 5.00 N. Long. 22.00 W.

Remarks on

Sunday, Jan Strong breeze from the N. & E. course S. by W. Middle &
6th 1850. latter part, squally & rainy, accompanied with Thunder
& Lightning. One sail in sight.
Lat 3.06 N.
Long 20.33 W.

Remarks on

Monday Jan Light breeze from S. & E. with squalls & plenty
7th 1850 of rain. At 4 A. M. lowered the Boats for
Blackfish. At 6 came on board again. Middle &
latter part strong breeze from S. & W. with rain. 1 Ship &
1 Brig in sight. Lat. 2.40 N. Long 20.38 W.

Bark Franklin
Jan 1850. Bound South.

Remarks on

Tuesday Jan
7th 1850

Strong breeze from S. S. W. with squalls of rain
Ship on a wind to the S. & E. Middle & latter part
strong breeze from the S. ship on a wind to W. by S.
So Ends this day.

Lat. 1. 25 N.
Long. 21. 30 W.

Remarks on

Wednesday Jan
9th 1850

Light breeze from the S. ship on a wind to the
S. & W. Middle part, calm. latter part, light trades
from the S. & E. ship on a wind to S. W. by W.

Lat. 00. 57 N.
Long. 22. 08 W.

Remarks on

Thursday Jan
10th 1850

Light breeze from the S. & E. ship on a wind to
S. by W. Watch employed in fitting rigging &

Lat. 00. 30 N.
Long. 25. 15 W.

Remarks on

Friday Jan
11th 1850

Light wind from the S. ship on a wind to the
S. & W. Engaged in fitting rigging. So Ends with
pleasant weather.

Lat. 2. 15 S.
Long 26. 05 W.

Remarks on

Saturday Jan
12th 1850

Pleasant weather & fine breeze from S. S. E.
Ship on a wind to S. W. The watch employed
in fitting rigging.

Lat. 4. 24 S.
Long. 27. 04 W.

Remarks on

Sunday Jan
13th 1850

Light breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant
weather. Ship on a wind to S. W. by S.
with all sail set. Middle & latter part
ship heading S. S. W. So Ends with a strong
breeze.

Lat. 6. 30 S.
Long. 27. 47 W.

Barth. Franklin
Jan. 1850. Bound South.

Remarks on

Monday Jan
14th 1850

Strong breeze from the S. & E. with pleasant weather. ship on a wind to S. S. W. Middle & latter part wind from E. S. E. course S. S. W. engaged in fitting rigging. So Ends.

Lat. 9.15 S.
Long. 28.30 W.

Remarks on

Tuesday Jan
15th 1850

Strong breeze from the S & E. course S. S. W. the watch engaged in fitting Rigging. At 6 P. M. broke out for water. So Ends.

Lat. 12.00 S.
Long. 29.00 W.

Remarks on

Wednesday Jan
16th 1850

Strong breeze from the S. & E. steering S. S. W. with pleasant weather. Fitting Rigging. At 1 A. M. saw some Pinbacks. So Ends with pleasant weather.

Lat. 13.00 S.
Long. 29.34 W.

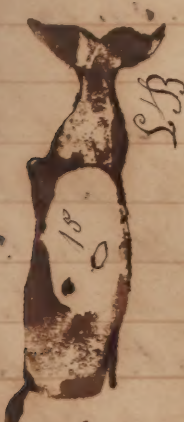
Remarks on

Thursday Jan
17th 1850

Strong breeze from the S. & W. with pleasant weather, steering S. S. W. with all sail set. The watch employed in fitting Rigging. At 2 A. M. saw a sail to the S. & W. Middle part steering S. W. by S. with fine weather. At 6 1/2 P. M. Samuel Groves saw a school of Sperm Whales on the Weather Beam. The Mate & 2^d Mate lowered and struck, but the lines parted. The Mate struck again, and succeeded in killing him. At 9 A. M. took the Whale alongside. All hands busily engaged in getting the cutting gear ready. So Ends this day.

Lat. 16.30 S.
Long. 30.25 W.

Starboard Boat.
13. Bbls.



Bark. Franklin.
Town Jan 1830. to the S & W.

Remarks on
 Friday 18th 1830 Light breeze from the S & E. commenced cut
 rig. At 2 P.M. finished. At 3 P.M. wore ship
 to the S & W. At 4 P.M. got the decks cleared up
 and washed off. Middle part, pleasant, steering
 S. S. W. latter part, mincing the Blubber &c.
 One sail in sight. Lat. 17.30 S.
 Long. 31.20 W.

Remarks on
 Saturday Jan 19th 1830 Light breeze from the E. with fine weather. Ship
 on a wind to the S. & E. At 1 A.M. commenced
 boiling. At Sunset kept the ship off to S. W. by
 At 10 cooled down. At daylight cleared up the
 Decks. So ends this day. Lat. 19.36 S.
 Long. 31.42 W.

Remarks on
 Sunday Jan 20th 1830 Light wind from the S & E. with pleasant
 weather. Course S. W. by S. Middle part the same
 latter part, wind from the E. At 10 A.M.
 saw 2 sails to the E. So Ends. Lat. 21.46 S.
 Long. 32.54 W.

Remarks on
 Monday Jan 21st 1830 Light breeze from the E. course S. W. by S with all sail set.
 One sail in sight to the W. Middle part the same.
 latter part, set up the Fore Rigging. 1 sail in sight
 to the E. So Ends. Lat. 23.34 S.
 Long. 34.14 W.

Remarks on
 Tuesday Jan 22nd 1830 Light wind from the S. & W. Course S. W.
 One sail in sight to the E. Middle part
 pleasant. latter part, wind from the N. with
 squalls of rain. One sail in sight to the N.
 So Ends this day. Lat. 25.15 S.
 Long. 36.00 W.

Bark Franklin
Bound. Jan 1830. to the S. & W.

Remarks on
Wednesday Jan
23^d 1830.

Strong breeze from the N. & E. with rain. S. W. by
N. Sails in sight to the N. The watch employed
in fitting the rigging. At 3 A. M. double reefed
the Topsails, and turned up the Boats. At 10
A. M. took in the Mast Boat. So Ends. with a
strong gale from the N. with plenty of rain.
Lat. 27.05 S.
Long. 37.50 W.

Remarks on
Thursday Jan
24th 1830.

Strong gale from N. W. with plenty of rain. Course
S. W. At 4 A. M. more moderate. Middle part
wind from the S. ship on a wind to the S. & W.
Latter part, wore ship, and took in the jib.
Charles Thompson, Seaman fell overboard, while
furling it, but we saved him. So Ends. with a
strong gale from the S.
Lat. 28.29 S.
Long. 38.45 W.

Remarks on
Friday Jan.
25th 1830

Strong gale from the S. Lying to. Middle part
more moderate. At daylight made all sail &
Lat. 29.40 S.
Long. 40.48 W.

Remarks on
Saturday Jan.
26th 1830

Strong breeze from the E. with pleasant weather. Course
S. W. The watch employed in fitting the rigging.
Middle part the same. Latter part pleasant, wind from
the S. & E. set up the Main Rigging. &c. so Ends.
Lat. 30.30 S.
Long. 41.57 W.

Remarks on
Sunday Jan
27th 1830

Light breeze from the S. & E. with pleasant
weather. Course S. W. watch. fitting the rigging.
Middle part the same. Latter part wind from
the N. & E.
Lat. 31.26 S.
Long. 42.50 W.

Barck Franklin.
Bound. January. 1830. South.

Remarks on
Monday Jan. Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather.
28th 1830. Course S.W. At 2 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish
going to the windward. So Ends with, a strong
breeze from the N. Lat. 33.10 S.
Long. 44.50 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday Jan. Strong gale from the N. with rain. Course S.W.
29th 1830. At 6 A.M. shortened sail. Middle part more
moderate. At 8 P.M. saw a sail. to the E. latter
part wind from the S. Lat. 34.14 S.
Long. 46.18 W.

Remarks on
Wednesday Jan. Calm. employed in fitting rigging. 1 sail in
30th 1830 sight. Middle part, light wind from the N.
Course, S.W. by S. At 7 P.M. sent down the Mizzen
Topmast, & Top Gallant Mast. At 10 took in the
light sails. So Ends, with a strong breeze from the
N. Lat. 35.10 S.
Long. 47.28 W.

Remarks on
Thursday Jan. Strong gale from the N. Course S.W. by S. At
31st 1830. 3 A.M. hove to, under close reefed Main Topsail.
Wind from the S.W. Middle part, squalls of
rain & hail. took in the Main Topsail, & So
Ends with rain. Lat. 35.44 S.
Long. 47.18 W.

Remarks on
Friday Feb. Strong gale from the S.W. Ship lying to, under
1st 1830. Fore Topmast Staysail, & Main Spencer. At 3 A.M.
more moderate. Set the Main Topsail,
close reefed, and Foresail. Ship heading to
the S.W. Middle part moderate. At daylight
made all sail, wind from the N.W. Course
S.W. So Ends. Lat. 36.27 S.
Long. 47.28 W.

Bark Franklin
Bound. Feb 1830. South.

Remarks on
Saturday Feb
2^d 1830. Strong breeze from N. N. W. Course S. W.
Middle part pleasant. Latter part took in the
light sails. wind from the N. So Ends
Lat. 38.10 S.
Long. 50.00 W.

Remarks on
Sunday Feb.
3^d 1830. Strong breeze from N. W. with fine weather.
Course S. W. Middle part the same. Latter
part wind from the N. with all sail set.
Lat. 40.00 S.
Long. 53.38 W.

Remarks on
Monday Feb
4th 1830. Strong wind from the N. W. with cloudy
weather. Course S. W. At 2 A. M. broke out
for Bread. Middle part steering S. S. W. At day-
light, luffed the ship up to S. W. by W. and sent
down the Fore Top Gallant Yard & Mast, & sent in
the Flying jib & boom, and rove new Fore
Topsail Braces. So Ends with light breeze & pleasant
weather.
Lat. 41.30 S.
Long. 55.27 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday Feb.
5th 1830. Light breeze from the N. W. Course S. W. with fine
weather. Broke out for Water, & stowed down the
Oil we took on the 17th of January. Middle part
plenty of Thunder & Lightning. Wind from S. W.
Ship on a wind to the S. E. Watch Employed in
stowing away Spare Spars &c. So Ends.
Lat. 43.02 S.
Long. 56.14 W.

Remarks on
Wednesday Feb.
6th 1830. Strong breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. E. Watch stowing away the things
about deck. Middle part wind from the N. Course S. W. At 6 A.
M. took in sail. Latter part wind from N. N. W. Lat 44.47 S. Long. 58.12 W.

Bark Franklin.
Bound. Feb. 1850. South.

Remarks on
Thursday Feb. 7th 1850. Strong breeze from N. N. W. with pleasant weather. Course S. W. with all sail set. At 7 P. M. broke out for Meat. To Ends. Steering S. W. by S. Lat. 46.04 S.
Long. 60.30 W.

Remarks on
Friday Feb. 8th 1850. Strong breeze from N. W. Course S. W. by S. Middle part, wind from the N. with rain. Shortened sail. At daylight more moderate, made all sail, wind from the S. & W. To Ends. Lat. 48.00 S.
Long. 61.40 W.

Remarks on
Saturday Feb. 9th 1850. Strong breeze from S. W. ship on a wind to the S. & E. At 1 P. M. double reefed the Topsails, and took in the Mainsail & jib. At 3 made sail again. Middle part pleasant. Latter part, squally with rain & hail. Lat. 49.00 S.
Long. 61.30 W.

Remarks on
Sunday Feb. 10th 1850. Strong breeze from the S. & W. ship on a wind to the S. & E. At 10 A. M. wore ship to the N. & W. At 2 P. M. to the S. & E. At 7 P. M. to the N. & W. again To Ends with a strong breeze from the S. Lat. 49.35 S.
Long. 62.04 W.

Remarks on
Monday Feb. 11th 1850. Light breeze from the S. & W. ship on a wind to S. P. M. with pleasant weather. Middle part the same. Latter part wind from N. S. W. ship on a wind, to the S. Lat. 50.40 S.
Long. 63.00 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday Feb. 12th 1850. Strong breeze from N. W. Course S. W. by S. with fine weather. At sunset, shortened sail. Middle & Latter part. strong breeze from N. S. W. steering S. by E. To Ends. Lat. 52.40 S.
Long. 64.00 W.

Bark Franklin

Bound. Feb 1830. South.

Remarks on

Wednesday Feb Strong breeze from N. S. W. Course S. by E. At 13th 1830. 4 A. M. kept the ship off. S. E. by S. At 1 A. M. took in the Foresail & Mainsail. At 2 P. M. wore ship, & laid the Main Topsail to the Mast. At 3 P. M. wore ship, and made sail. At 6 P. M. saw Staten Land, bearing S. distant 30 Miles. At 7 P. M. broke out for Water, and took in the Quarter Boats. To Ends

Lat. 34.40 S.

Long. 63.06 W.

Remarks on

Thursday Feb Strong breeze from the S. & W. ship on a wind. 14th 1830. to the S. & E. with fine weather. At 2 A. M. saw a sail, to the E. steering to the N. At sunset Staten Land, bore N. S. W. 35 miles distant.

Middle part, strong breeze from the N. Course S. by W. At 6 A. M. saw a sail, At P. M. Course S. W. by W. To Ends with rain

Lat. 36.15 S.

Long. 63.30 W.

Remarks on

Friday Feb Strong breeze from N. S. W. with rain. Hove to 15th 1830. under Close Reefed Main Topsail & Main Spencer. At 3 P. M. saw a sail. To Ends with heavy squalls, of kind, Rain & hail from the N.

Lat. 36.35 S.

Long. 64.15 W.

Remarks on

Saturday Feb Strong Gale from the N. Ship on a 16th 1830. wind to S. S. W. under short sail.

Middle part pleasant, made all sail. Latter part, squally & rainy. wore ship to N. W. To Ends this day.

Lat. 36.33 S.

Long. 63.00 W.

Bark. Franklin
Bound: Feb. 1830. to the S. & W.

Remarks on
Sunday Feb. 17th 1830. Strong breeze from the W. with squalls of Rain & hail. ship on a wind to N. W. At 4 A. M. tacked ship to the S. 2 Sails in sight. Middle part, squally. latter part wind from the N. So Ends with 3 Ships, 1 Bark, & 2 Schooners in sight.
Lat. 36.20 S.
Long. 66.40 W.

Remarks on
Monday Feb. 18th 1830. Strong wind from N. E. with rain, Course W. S. W. At 10 A. M. strong gale from S. W. hove to under close Reefed Main Topsail & Spencers. At daylight more moderate, made sail and stood to the N. & W. One sail in sight.
Lat. 57.15 S.
Long. 68.00 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday Feb. 19th 1830. Strong breeze from the S. & W. with thick, cloudy weather. ship on a wind to N. W. by W. At 3 A. M. 2 sails in sight. At 5 A. M. saw the Diego. bearing N. W. by N. 30 Miles distant. At 7 tacked ship to the S. latter part light breeze from W. N. W. ship on a wind to S. W. Lat. 37.38 S.
Long. 69.00 W.

Remarks on
Wednesday Feb. 20th 1830. Light wind from W. N. W. ship on a wind to S. W. with pleasant weather. 3 Sails in sight. latter part strong breeze from S. E. with rain. Course W. S. W. At 10 P. M. saw 1 Sail to the S. Lat. none.
Long. none.

Remarks on
Thursday Feb. 21st 1830. Fresh breeze from E. S. E. with rain. Course W. One Sail in sight to the N. At 3 A. M. kept the ship W. N. W. latter part, calm. So Ends with fine weather & no Fish.
Lat. 36.30 S.
Long. 73.00 W.

Bark Franklin

Bound N. Feb. 1850 S. D. Ocean.

Remarks on

Friday Feb. 22^d. 1850 Light breeze from the S. & N. with pleasant weather. Course N. N. by N. Middle part the same. Latter part, wind from the N. with foggy weather. To Ends.

Lat. none
Long. none

Remarks on

Saturday Feb. 23^d. 1850 Light wind from the N. with thick, foggy weather. Ship on a wind to N. N. by N. Middle part, the same. Latter part wind from the N. wore ship to N. N. by N.

Lat. none
Long. none

Remarks on

Sunday Feb. 24th. 1850 Strong gale from the N. with rain. At 4 A. M. shortened sail. Latter part, more moderate, saw 1 sail to the N.

Lat. 56.12 S.
Long. 80.00 W.

Remarks on

Monday Feb. 25th. 1850 Moderate gale from the N. Ship on a wind to the S. & N. At 3 A. M. wore ship to the N. & N. One sail in sight to the E. Latter part, strong gale from N. N. by N. lying to, under Spencer's.

Lat. none
Long. none

Remarks on

Tuesday Feb. 26th. 1850 Strong gale from N. N. by N. with pleasant weather. Middle part, the same. Latter part, more moderate, made sail, and wore ship, to the N. 2 sails in sight.

Lat. 55.41 S.
Long. 77.20 W.

Remarks on

Wednesday Feb. 27th. 1850 Strong breeze from N. S. by N. with squalls of rain. Course N. N. by N. 2 sails in sight to the N. Latter part wind from the N. N. blowing a gale. 3 sails in sight. To Ends with thick, and rainy weather.

Lat. none S. Long. none W.

Bark Franklin.

Bound N. Feb. 28th. 1830. S. P. Ocean.

Remarks on

Thursday 28th Feb. 1830. Strong gale from N. W. lying to under Spencer's
2 Sails in sight. Middle part, the same. Latter
part, light wind from N. S. W. with pleasant
weather, tacked ship to the N. W. 4 Sails in
sight. So Ends. Lat. 54.22. S.
Long. 76.31. W.

Remarks on

March 1st. 1830.

Friday Feb. Light wind from N. S. W. with fine weather
29th. 1830. & all sail set. 5 Sails in sight, to the W. Middle
I guess N. W. part, the same. Latter part, wind from the E.
1st. 1830. Course N. W. by N. set the Fore Topsail Studding
Sail. One Sail in sight to the E.

Remarks on

Saturday Mar. Light wind from the E. Course N. W. by N.
2^d. 1830. with pleasant weather. Latter part, wind from
the W. with thick, foggy, weather. So Ends. Lat. 52.30. S.
Long. 79.20. W.

Remarks on

Sunday Mar. Strong breeze from the S. W. with fine weather
3^d. 1830. Course N. W. by N. One Sail in sight, to the N.
& W. Latter part, the same, Course N. W. So Ends. Lat. 50.00. S.
Long. 80.00. W.

Remarks on

Monday Mar. Light wind from the S. W. Course N. W. by
4th. 1830. N. with pleasant weather. Latter part, wind
from the N. W. with thick foggy weather.

Remarks on

Tuesday Mar. Light breeze from the W. with thick, and
5th. 1830. rainy weather. Middle part, the same. Latter
part, wind from, N. S. W. Course N. W. by N.
So Ends. Lat. 48.30. S.
Long. 80.30. W.

Bark Franklin.

Bound N. Mar. 1830. S. Pacific Ocean.

Remarks on
Wednesday Mar. 6th. 1830. Strong breeze from N. S. W. with pleasant weather. Course N. S. W. Latter part, wind from S. W. So Ends.
Lat. 45.24. S.
Long. 60.30. W.

Remarks on
Thursday Mar. 7th. 1830. Light wind from the S. W. with pleasant weather. Course N. by W. Latter part, the same. The watch employed in stowing away Spears, and painting Boats. So Ends.
Lat. 42.18. S.
Long. 72.08. W.

Remarks on
Friday Mar. 8th. 1830. Moderate wind from S. W. Course N. by W. with pleasant weather. The watch employed in fitting the Fore Top Gallant Rigging. Latter part, Course N. by E. sent up the Fore Top Gallant Mast. Spoke A Rig. from Sagharbor, bound to San Francisco.
Lat. 40.00. S.
Long. 79.00. W.

Remarks on
Saturday Mar. 9th. 1830. Light breeze from S. S. E. with thick foggy weather. Course N. N. W. Employed in fitting Rigging. Latter part, strong breeze from S. E. with cloudy weather. Course N. The Sail in sight to the W. So Ends.
Lat. 37.28. S.
Long. 78.34. W.

Remarks on
Sunday Mar. 10th. 1830. Strong breeze from the S. E. with cloudy weather. N. At 6 P. M. shortened sail. Latter part, strong gale, saw one sail to the E. bound to the N. & W. So Ends.
Lat. 34.26. S.
Long. 77.30. W.

Bark Franklin.

Brind. N. H. Mar. 1830. : S. P. Ocean.

Remarks on

Monday, Mar.

11th. 1830.

Strong gale from S. E. with pleasant weather. Course N. by E. At 7 P. M. took in the Fore Topsail. At 9 P. M. took in the Foresail, and hove the Ship to, heading to the E. At 5 A. M. more moderate, kept the Ship off to N. by W. To Ends.

Lat. 32.30. S.

Long. 76.23. W.

Remarks on

Tuesday, Mar.

12th. 1830.

Light breeze from the S. E. Course N. by W. with good weather. Sent up the Fore Top Gallant. Yard. Latter part, Course N. N. W. put out the Boats, and broke out for Meat. To Ends.

Lat. 30.52. S.

Long. 76.31. W.

Remarks on

Wednesday, Mar.

13th. 1830.

Light breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant weather. Course N. N. W. Employed in fitting the Boats. Latter part, Course N. W. by N. The Officers commenced standing Mastheads. &

Remarks on

Thursday Mar.

14th. 1830.

Light wind from S. S. E. Course N. W. Commenced standing Boats Crews. At 4 P. M. shortened sail, and hove the Ship to, with the Main Topsail to the East. At 5 A. M. kept the ship off N. W. Latter part, broke out for Boards, to sheath the Deck, To Ends.

Remarks on

Friday Mar.

15th. 1830.

Light wind from S. S. E. with fine weather.

Course N. W. At 6 P. M. shortened sail, and hove to, with the Main Topsail to the East.

At 3 A. M. kept off to N. W. & at 5 put the Starboard Anchor, on the Bow.

Lat. 27.18. S.

Long. 79.10. W.

Bark Franklin.
Mar. 1850. bound N. in the S. P. Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday Mar.
16th. 1850. Light wind from S. E. Course N. W. Employed
in fitting rigging, & sheathing the Deck. At 2
P. M. Saw the Island of St Felix, bearing N. N. W.
about 30 miles distant. At Sunset shortened sail,
steering N. N. E. At 5 A. M. made all sail. Saw
one Idil to the N. bound to the S. & N. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 23.40. Long. 76.30 W. by Chroⁿ.

Remarks on
Sunday Mar.
17th. 1850. Strong breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather.
Course N. N. E. Sunset shortened sail. Middle
part, the same. Latter part, made all sail, Course
N. E. by N.
Lat by Obs 23.50 S. Long by Chroⁿ 76.00 W.

Remarks on
Monday Mar.
18th. 1850. Strong breeze from S. E. Course N. E. Sunset shor-
tened sail. At 6 A. M. made all sail, Course N. E. by
E. Saw a Steam Ship to the N. and one to the S.
Employed in fitting the Cutting Pendants. Plenty
of Fin Backs in sight.
Lat. by Obs 22.26 S. Long by Chroⁿ 74.23 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday Mar.
19th. 1850. Light breeze from S. E. with cloudy weather. Course
N. E. by E. Engaged in getting the Cutting Pendants Aft.
Sunset, shortened sail. Course N. At 6 A. M. made sail,
Course N. E. by E. So Ends the day.
Lat by Obs 21.00 S. Long by Chroⁿ 73.00 W.

Remarks on
Wednesday Mar.
20th. 1850. Light breeze from S. E. Course N. E. by N. Latter
part, calm, broke out for water. Plenty of Blackfish
in sight. Lat 20.40 S. by Obs. Long by Chroⁿ 72.50 W.

Remarks on
Thursday Mar.
21st. 1850. Calm. Employed in fixing the Decks Pots, to smoke
the Ship. At 8 A. M. commenced Smoking her. So
Ends, with light wind from E. N. E.
Lat 20.40 by Obs. Long 72.16 W. by Chroⁿ.

Bark Franklin.

Cruising in the S. Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Friday Mar. 22^d. 1830. Light wind from E. N. E. with fine weather. Ship on a wind, to the N. Latter part, took off the Hatches. Watch employed in doing sundry jobs about deck. Lat. by Obs 16.46 S. Long by Chron 72.00 W.

Remarks on

Saturday Mar. 23^d. 1830. Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather. Ship on a wind, to the N. & N. Middle and Latter part, the same. So Ends. Lat. by Obs 17.36 S. Long by Chron 72.40 W.

Remarks on

Sunday Mar. 24^d. 1830. Light wind from E. N. E. Course N. by W. At 9 A. M. Luffed to the wind, with the Main Topsail, to the East. At 2 P. M. kept off to N. by W. At 6 P. M. saw the Main Land, bearing N. distant 40 Miles. Latter part, Course N. N. W. Fin Tracks in sight. So Ends. Lat. by Obs 16.48 S. Long by Chron 73.33 W.

Remarks on

Monday Mar. 25^d. 1830. Light wind from S. E. with pleasant weather. Course N. W. by W. At Sunset, Point Pescadores, bore N. distant 30 Miles. Latter part, Course N. N. W. Land about 30 Miles off. So Ends. Lat. by Obs 15.15 S. Long by Chron 73.14 W.

Remarks on

Tuesday Mar. 26th. 1830. Strong breeze from S. E. Course N. W. by W. with pleasant weather. Running down the Coast of Peru. Latter part, thick foggy weather. Course W. by N. So Ends. Lat. by Obs 14.43 S. Long by Chron 77.25 W.

Remarks on

Wednesday Mar. 27th. 1830. Moderate gale from S. S. E. with pleasant weather. Course W. by N. At 3 P. M. saw a School of Blackfish. lowered the Starboard Boat. At 4 came on board without success. Sunset shortened sail. Latter part 1 Sail in sight. to the N. wind S. E. broke out for Provisions. Lat. by Obs 13.59 S. Long 79.40 W.

Bark Franklin
On the Coast of Peru.

Remarks on
Thursday Mar. 28th. 1830. Light breeze from S. E. Course N. E. by N. At 2 P. M. saw a school of Blackfish, and lowered the Starboard Boat, At 3 P. M. came on board. At sunset, shortened sail. Latter part, wind from E. with fog & rain. Saw Blackfish.
Lat none. Long none.

Remarks on
Friday Mar. 29th. 1830. Light breeze from N. E. Course N. by N. Middle part, the same. Latter part, wind from S. E. broke out for water, So Ends with plenty of Blackfish in sight. Lat by Obs 11.33 S. Long by Chro 82.42 W.

Remarks on
Saturday Mar. 30th. 1830. Light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather. Course N. by N. Middle part the same. Latter part, Pin Backs in sight. Employed in tarring down the Main Rigging. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 9.33 S. Long by Chro 84.08 W.

Remarks on
Sunday Mar. 31st. 1830. Strong breeze from S. E. with cloudy weather. Course N. by N. Middle part, Squally. Latter part the same. Saw a school of Blackfish, and lowered 1. Blackfish. the Boats, and got 1 to the Starboard Boat. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 6.20 S. Long none.
April 1st. 1830.


S. B. 119
Remarks on
Monday April 1st. 1830. Light breeze from E. N. E. Course N. by N. with fine weather. At 3 P. M. saw a school of Blackfish. Latter part, wind from N. Course N. with plenty of rain. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 6.33 S. Long by Chro 86.00 W.

Remarks on
Tuesday April 2nd. 1830. Light wind from S. E. Course N. by N. At 3 P. M. saw a school of Blackfish. Middle part, the same. Latter part, Course N. by N. So Ends.
Lat none. Long none.

Bark Franklin.

On Tern, in the S. Pacific Ocean.

Remarks on

Wednesday April 3rd 1850. Strong breeze from S. S. W. with squally weather. Course S. S. W. At Sunset, shortened sail & luffed to the wind. At daylight, made all sail, wind from E. At 8 P. M. commenced trying out the Blackfish we got, on the last of March. So ends. Lat by Obs 3.33. S. Long by Chron 86.30 W.

Remarks on

Thursday Apr. 4th 1850. Light breeze from S E pleasant weather. Course W by N at 6 P. M. shortened sail at 7 P. M. Hauld the main top sail to the mast. At 5 A. M. made all sail at 10 A. M. saw a school of Blackfish off the larboard Bow latter part pleasant so ends. Lat 3 " 33 S Long 86 " 30 W

Remarks on

Wednesday April 5th 1850. Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather. Course S S E at 5 P. M. shortened sail at 6 A. M. made all sail latter part calm so ends. Lat 2 " 34 S Long 87 " 3 W

Remarks on

Friday April 6th 1850. Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather. Course S S E at 8 P. M. saw a school of Black fish Starboard Boat lowered and chased one hour so ends with the same. Lat 2 30 S Long 86 " 45 W

Remarks on

Saturday 7th 18 50. Light breeze from S with pleasant weather. Course W by N at 6 P. M. shortened sail at 5 A. M. made all sail latter part strong breeze at 11 A. M. made hoodes island bearing S. S. W. 25 miles. Lat 2 10 S Long 87 30 W

Bark Franklin

on Peru. in the S. Pacific Ocean.

Remarks on

Sunday Apr Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant
8th 1851 weather course W. by N. at 1 P.M. hauled
on the wind course W at 2 P.M. saw
Charles island bearing W by N dis 30 M at 6 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Phoenix of S.B Capt Mc Cleave
30 M out 200 bbls whale latter part light
breeze course N.E. by N so ends
Lat 10 43 S. Long 70 50

Remarks on

Monday April Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
9th 1851 course W by N Charles island bearing N W
dis 25 M one sail in sight to the W
at 6 P.M. shortened sail luffed to the wind
heading S.S.W. with cloudy weather at 5 A.M.
made all sail at 11 A.M. saw black fish
so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday April Strong breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather
10th 1851 at 3 P.M. saw one sail at 5 P.M. luffed to the
wind ship heading N and Charles island bore
N.N.E. dis 25 M. at 11 P.M. layed the main
top sail to the mast at 5 A.M. made all
sail cap off course W by N latter part
the same so ends Lat 5 S. Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday April Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
11th 1851 course W. Albemarle island in sight Bearing N by W
dis 20 M at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to
the wind to the S. and W. at 5 A.M. made all
sail and cap of course N.E. by E. so ends Lat 46 00 S Long

Remarks on

Friday April Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant
12th 1851 weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 2 A.M.
more ship to the E. at 5 A.M. made all
sail Stanton bearing N.N.E. so ends
Lat 00. 02 N. Long 90 00 W

Bark Franklin

on Peru in the S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday April Light breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather
13 1850 Redonda Rock at 6 P.M. saw one sail to the S. W.
at 3 P.M. the Larboard Boat went fishing at 4 P.M.
Capt. M. Blue came on board at 6 wore ship
to the S. and W. at 11 P.M. wore ship to the S. E.
at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the S. and E. latter
part foggy so ends
Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Sunday April Light breeze from S. W. with cloudy weather
14 1850 and rain ship on a wind to the W. at 6 P.M.
shortened sail latter part strong breeze S. E.
with pleasant weather so ends
Sat 1 " 4 P. Song 10 " 01

Remarks on

Monday April Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather
15 1850 ship on a wind to the S. and E. latter part
with rain so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Tuesday April Light breeze from E. S. E. with squalls and rain
16 1850 ship on a wind to the S. and E. at 4 P.M.
wore ship to the S. and W. so ends
Sat 1 " 5 P. Song 84 " 34 W

Remarks on

Wednesday April Strong breeze from E. S. E. with cloudy weather
17 1850 ship on a wind to the S. and E. latter part
with squalls and rain ship heading E. S. E.
so ends Sat 2 " 00 P. Song 86 " 00 W

Remarks on

Thursday April Strong breeze from S. with cloudy weather ship
18 1850 on a wind to the S. and E. one sail in
sight to the E. latter part light breeze
Sat none Song none

Bark Franklin

1/12 4/12 7/12 1/12

Remarks on Around the Islands in the Pacific
Friday April

19. 14.30 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & E Latterpart with strong breeze so ends
Sat none Long none

Remarks on
Saturday April Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & E at 3 P.M. saw one sail to the S so ends
Sat none Long none

Remarks on
Sunday April Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant at 6 P.M. Shortened sail Ship on a wind to the S & E at 12 P.M. wore ship to the S & W At 4 P.M. wore ship to the S & E at 5 P.M. hoist all sail with pleasant weather so ends
Sat none Long none

Remarks on
Monday April Light breeze from E. S.E. with pleasant weather Horse E. at 4 P.M. saw the main land at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and wore ship to the S & W at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S & E saw two sails so ends Sat none Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday April Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 8 Fathoms of water in Seacumbury at 2 A.M. sent a raft of casks fore water so ends

Remarks on
Wednesday April Pleasant weather laying to an anchor 3 P.M. got off 20 bbls of water at 3 P.M. sent a rather raft of casks on shore fore water employed in stowing down water so ends

Bark Franklin

Saying to an anchor in the Pacific

Remarks on

Thursday April Pleasant weather at 3 P M got off so ends
25. 18.50 Water And getting of recruits so ends

Remarks on

Friday April Pleasant weather all hands employed in
26. 18.50 Getting off recruits at 5 P M got under way
and left this Port wind from W ship on a
wind to the N & W latter part pleasant
weather so ends Sat none Long none

Remarks on

Saturday April light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather
27 12 50 Ship on a wind to the N & W one sail in
sight to the N. so ends Sat none Long none

Remarks on

Sunday April Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather
28. 12.50 Ship on a wind to the S & W latter part the
same so ends Sat 1. 54 p. Long 24. 30 W

Remarks on

Monday April light breeze from S. S. W with pleasant
29. 12.50. Weather Ship on a wind to the W at 5 P M
Spoke the Bark Dromore of Wm Lpt Friend
12 to out with 200. 00 bbls S so ends
Sat 2. 00 p Long 24. 2

Remarks on

Tuesday April light breeze from S. with pleasant weather
30. 12.50. Ship on a wind to the S & W latter part
Strong breeze from S. S. E. so ends
Sat 1. 00 p Long 26. 00 W

Remarks on

Wednesday April Strong breeze from S. S. W with pleasant
31. 12.50. weather Ship on a wind to the S & W
so ends
Sat 2. 14 p Long 26. 00 W

Bark Franklin Bound
On the Offshore Ground in S Pacific

Remarks on
Thursday May 2. 1830 light breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 13 N Long 84. 34 W

Remarks on
Friday May 3. 1830 like breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 39 N Long 88. 41 W

Remarks on
Saturday May 4. 1830 strong breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W at 2 P. M. made the Abington Island bearing S. S. W. Dis 25 M latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 00 Long 91. 00 W

Remarks on
Sunday May 5. 1830 light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather course W by N at 3 P. M. shortened sail and heaved to the wind at 6 A. M. made all sail course W. S. W. latter part saw 3 islands so ends
Lat 10. 00 N Long none

Remarks on
Monday May 6. 1830 like breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather course W by S at 3 P. M. shortened sail course W at 8 A. M. made all sail at 10 A. M. saw one sail standing to the N so ends
Lat 00. 00 Long 91. 00 W

Remarks on
Tuesday May 7. 1830 light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather course N. W. at 3 A. M. spoke the Bark Saffelt of Wren left Barter 16 M out 600 M Gallapagos Islands in sight bearing S. by E 18 M so ends
Lat 1. 25 N Long 92. 10 W

Bark Franklin

on the Offshore in the S Pacific ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday May 9. 18.80 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M. maid all sail so ends Sat 1. 18 P Long 13. 40

Remarks on
Thursday May 9. 18.80 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 2 P.M. saw one sail to the N at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M. maid all sail so ends Sat 00. 40 P Long 15. 00 W

Remarks on
Friday May 10. 18.80 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M. maid all sail weather cloudy so ends Sat 00. 21 A Long 15. 50

Remarks on
Saturday May 11. 18.80 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 6 P.M. shortened sail 5 A.M. maid all sail so ends Sat 00. 2 P Long none

Remarks on
Sunday May 12. 18.80 light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 6 A.M. maid all sail at 10 P.M. saw one sail so ends Sat 00. 2 A Long 15. 17 W

Remarks on
Monday May 13. 18.80 light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 6 A.M. maid all sail latter part of this Day the same so ends Sat 00. 1 A Long 16. 00 W

Bark Franklin on the
Offshore in the S. Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday May 14, 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ships on a wind to the S & W latter part the same so ends
Sat 11. 41 S. Long 16. 20 W

Remarks on

Wednesday May 15, 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. by S so ends
Sat 1. 46 S Long 44. 18 W

Remarks on

Thursday May 16, 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. by S. latter part the same so ends
Sat 10. 45 S Long 44. 4 W

Remarks on

Friday May 17, 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. by S. so ends
Sat 2. 56 S Long 18. 30 W

Remarks on

Saturday May 18, 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. at 5 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the wind to the S. & W. at 5 P.M. made all sail up of her course so ends
Sat 3. 50 S Long 44. 42 W

Remarks on

Sunday May 19, 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. at 2 P.M. saw 3 points and wore ship at 5 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship to the S. & W. so ends
Sat 5. 00 S Long 101. 30 W

Remarks on

Monday May 20, 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 5 P.M. made all sail course S & W so ends
Sat 6. 1 S Long 102. 30 W

Bark Franklin

On the Offshore Ground of Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Tuesday May 21. 1850. Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather
Course S.W. at 5 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship
to the S & W latter part the same so ends
Lat 8.45 S Long 102.30 W

Remarks on Wednesday May 22. 1850. Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 10 P.M. saw one sail
and wore ship at 8 A.M. made all sail
and creep off course W.S.W. at 10 A.M.
Loami & Tripp raised Whales 4 points of
the Starboard bow lowered 3 Boats Starboard
and Larboard Boats struck Larboard boat
succeeded at 2 A.M. took him alongside
and commenced cutting so ends
Lat 8.20 S Long 102.32 W

Remarks on Thursday May 23. 1850. Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Busy cutting in 6 P.M. got him in ship
under light sail to the S & W at 5 A.M.
commenced heaving out at 1 P.M. wore ship
to the S & E and made sail so ends
Lat 8.6 S Long 103.00 W

Remarks on Friday May 24. 1850. Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 5 A.M.
wore ship to the S & W at 5 Gordon Stephens
raised Whales on the Starboard bow at 4 A.M.
lowered Larboard and Larboard Boat
Boat struck and heaved and went on board
creep off course to W by W and see no more
of their whales at 10 A.M. luffed to the wind
to the S & E and commenced heaving so ends
Lat 8.10 S Long 103.16 W

Bark Franklin

On the Offshore in the S. Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday May 25. 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E all hands employed in trying out at 4 A.M. wore ship to the S & W at 11 A.M. coaled down so ends Lat 5 S Long 103. 11 W

Remarks on
Sunday May 26. 1850 light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W at 3 P.M. Edward P. Reid raised Whales 2 points off the Starboard Bow 3 miles off lowered the Starboard and Larboard Boats at 5 P.M. Starboard Boat struck and dragged at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N & E and shortened sail Mr. Pammere absent from Duty so ends Lat 5. 4 S Long 103. 4 W

Remarks on
Monday May 27. 1850 light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E at 5 P.M. shortened sail and tacked ship to the S & W at 4 A.M. all hands employed in stowing down Oil at 9 A.M. saw one sail to the N & E standing to the S & W latter part strong breeze at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the N & E so ends Lat 5. 20 S Long 103. 30 W

Remarks on
Tuesday May 28. 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. finished stowing down at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the N & E at 5 A.M. all hands employed in washing ship so ends Lat 5. 30 S Long 103. 10 W

Remarks on
Wednesday May 29. 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E at 5 P.M. shortened sail with cloudy weather at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S & W at 5 A.M. made all sail and wore ship to the N & W so ends Lat 6. 10 S Long 103. 10 W

Bark Franklin On the
Off Shore Ground in the S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday May
30, 1851

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather Ship on a wind to the S & W
at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 1 A.M. William
Died at 9 A.M. laid the main top sail to the
mast and committed him to the Deep wore
ship to the S & E at 10 A.M. wore ship to
the S & W so ends

Lat S. 45 S Long 103. 16 W

Remarks on
Friday May
31, 1850

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E latter
part the same so ends

Lat S. 20 S Long 103. 10 W

Remarks on
Saturday June
1, 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. tacked
ship to the S & W so ends

Lat S. 42 S Long 103. 00 W

Remarks on
Sunday June
2, 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 6 P.M. shortened
sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the S & W at 8 P.M.
all sail so ends Lat S. 25 S Long 103. 10 W

Remarks on
Monday June
3, 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship
on a Wind to the S & E latter part the same
so ends Lat S. 45 S Long 103. 00 W

Remarks on
Tuesday June
4, 1850

Strong breeze from S.S.E. cloudy weather at 12 P.M. wore
ship to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened sail
at 2 A.M. saw two sails to the N latter part
the same so ends

Lat 6. 00 S Long 102. 42 W

Bark Franklin On The Offshore
Ground In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Wednesday June

5. 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. shortened
sail at 5 & 6 made sail and tacked ship to the
S & W latter part the same so ends
Lat 5. 23 S Long 102. 30 W

Remarks on

Thursday June

6. 1850

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened
sail at 5 & 6 crew off course S by W all
hands employed in Braking out latter part
the same so ends

Lat none Long 102. 20 W

Remarks on

Friday June

7. 1850

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
S by W at 5 P.M. got three Braking out at 6 P.M.
luffed to the wind to the S & W latter part
the same so ends

Lat 4. 43 S Long 102. 58 W

Remarks on

Saturday June

8. 1850

light breeze from S.E. weather pleasant weather
course N. N. E. at 5 P.M. saw one sail to the
N. N. E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed
to the wind to the S & E at 6 A.M. spoke the
Ship P. Delroy of Fairhaven cap. Mass 24 M out
200 S so ends Lat 4. 36. S Long 103. 30 W

Remarks on

Sunday June

9. 1850

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S. W by S at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the
N. N. E. course N. N. E. at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 5
made sail so ends

Remarks on

Monday June

10. 1850

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail and crew her course
at 5 A.M. made sail so ends

Lat 00. 20 S Long 102. 13 W

Bark Franklin On The Offshore Ground In The S. Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday June
11 1850

light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course
 by E at 2 P.M. cap off by W at 6 P.M. shortened
 sail at 8 A.M. made sail course by W so ends
 Lat 10.45 S Long 103.23 W

Remarks on

Wednesday June
12 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 course by W at 6 P.M. shortened sail and
 wore ship to the S & W at 8 A.M. made
 sail and cap off course S.W. so ends
 Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Thursday June
13 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the S & W at 8 P.M.
 shortened sail at 8 A.M. made sail saw one
 sail to the S & E so ends
 Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Friday June
14 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
 ship on a wind to the S & W latter
 part the same so ends
 Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Saturday June
15 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
 at 8 P.M. shortened sail at 8 A.M. made
 sail latter part the same so ends
 Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Sunday June
16 1850

Strong breeze from S.E. with squalls and rain
 ship on a wind to the S & W at 8 A.M.
 made sail one sail in sight to the S & W
 latter part cloudy course S.W. by W at 11
 A.M. tacked ship to the S & E so ends
 Lat none Long none

Bark Franklin On The Offshore Ground In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Monday June 17 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with rain and squalls at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S & W course S by W at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Commodore Morris of Salmoth Capt Sorance to be out 10 25 bells S at 6 P.M. laid the main top sail to the mast at 9 P.M. braced forward and shortened sail latter part the same so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday June 18 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather At 12 P.M. wore ship to the N & E at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S & W ship on a wind so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday June 19 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & W doubled reefed top sails at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the N & E at 7 P.M. saw one sail to the S & E so ends Lat 8. 16 S Long 109. 5 W

Remarks on

Thursday June 20 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N & E at 2 P.M. saw one sail to the S & W at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 10 P.M. wore ship to the N & E so ends Lat 6. 12 S Long 109. 30 W

Remarks on

Friday June 21 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N & E at 4 P.M. made sail latter part the same so ends Lat 5. 28 S Long 108. 50 W

Bark Franklin On The Offshore Ground In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday June

22 1880

Strong breeze from S.E with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the N & E at 5 P.M. shortened
sail at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the S & E at 4 A.M.
were ship to the S & W so ends

Lat 5. 6 S Long 108. 26 W

Remarks on

Sunday June

23 1880

Strong breeze from S.E with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. shortened sail and
were ship to the N & E at 6 A.M. saw two sails to the
N & W so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Monday June

24 1880

light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N one sail in sight at 5 P.M. spoke
the ship Java of Fairhaven Capt Thompson & Co out
228 bbls S at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Philip Delong
of Fairhaven Capt Moss 228 bbls S latter part of this
day two sails in sight so ends

Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday June

25 1880

Strong breeze from S.E with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S & W two sails in sight to the W at 5
at 5 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M. made sail so ends

Lat 4. 10 S Long 104. 33 W

Remarks on

Wednesday June

26 1880

Strong breeze from S.E with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the N & E at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 5 A.M.
made all sail so ends

Lat 2. 54 S Long 108. 26 W

Remarks on

Thursday June

27 1880

Strong breeze from S.E with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N & E at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the
S & W latter part the same so ends

Lat 2. 54 S Long 108. 26 W

(39)

Bark Franklin Bound Up On The Coast Of Peru In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday June Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
24 1850 Ship on a wind to the S & W latter part
the same so ends
Lat 4. 22 S Long 105. 23 W

Remarks on

Friday June Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
25 1850 Ship on a wind to the S & E at 5 A.M. mist
sail so ends Lat 3. 26 S Long 104. 33 W

Remarks on

Sunday June Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather Ship
30 1850 on a wind to the S & E latter part the
same so ends Lat 2. 13 S Long 103. 32 W

Remarks on

Monday July Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather
1 1850 Ship on a wind to the S & E under single
Ruffed topsails with main top gallant sail
at 2 A.M. saw one sail to the S & E so ends
Lat 1. 30 S Long 100. 59 W

Remarks on

Tuesday July Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
2 1850 weather Ship on a wind to the wind to the
S & E so ends Lat 00. 32 S Long 101. 19 W

Remarks on

Wednesday July light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
3 1850 Ship on a wind to the S & E latter part
the same so ends Lat 00. 22 S Long 100 38 W

Remarks on

Thursday July light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
4 1850 Ship on a wind to the S & E latter part strong breeze
took in fore top Gallant sail so ends
Lat 00. 50 N Long 99. 52 W

Remarks on

Friday July Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on
5 1850 a wind to the S & W latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 50 N Long 98. 30 W

Barth Franklin Bound Up on the
Coast of Peru in the S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday July
6 1850

strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S & E latter part rainy
so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Sunday July
7 1850

light breeze from S.S.E ship on a wind to
S & E with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. saw one
School of Blackfish two miles off toward the
starboard Boat and struck toward down the others
Boats the starboard Boat stove so ends
Sat 11.14 to Song 97. 44 W

Remarks on
Monday July
8 1850

light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E latter part boiled out the blubber
so ends Sat 12 to Song 96. 52 W

Remarks on
Tuesday July
9 1850

light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E latter part the same
so ends Sat 11.4 S Song 96. 00 W

Remarks on
Wednesday July
10 1850

light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E so ends
Sat 11.5 S Song 95. 00 W

Remarks on
Thursday July
11 1850

light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E at 1 P.M. Oliver Grigg
Raised a school of Whales off the starboard
beam 3 miles toward 3 Boats the starboard missed
at dark came on board and wore ship to the
S & W at 12 A.M. tacked ship to the S & E
so ends Sat 11.10 S Song 94. 8 W

Remarks on
Friday July
12 1850

light breeze from S.E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S & E at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S & W
at 12 A.M. wore ship to the S & E at 6 A.M. wore ship
to the S & W so ends Sat 11.6 S Song 93. 58 W

Bark Franklin Bound By On The Coast Of Peru In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday July 13 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at 4 P.M. shortened sail so ends
Sat no. co. Song 91. 34 W^d

Remarks on

Sunday July 14 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather ship on a wind to the N.E. at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the W. at 11 A.M. saw one to the N.E. so ends
Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Monday July 15 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N.E. middle part 4 sails in sight and Abington Island and Redonda Rock bearing E.S.E. 24 miles Distance at 2 tacked ship to the S.E. so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Tuesday July 16 1850 light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. 3 sails in sight at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. latter part Allbarnal Island bearing S.E. 23 miles Distance so ends
Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Wednesday July 17 1850 light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the E. at sunset Redonda Rock bearing W^d 16 miles Distance Allbarnal bearing S.E. 9 miles Distance Abington bearing E by S 24 miles Distance James so bearing E.S.E. 23 miles Distance so ends
Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Thursday July 18 1850 Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a to the E Allbarnal bearing S.S.E. 4 miles Distance Abington bearing E by S 30 miles Distance one sail in sight to the N.W. at 12 A.M. took in light sail so ends Sat none Song none

Bark Franklin Bound Up On The Coast Of Peru In The S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Friday July

19 1850

Strong breeze from S with pleasant ship on a
wind to the E Abington Baring S S W 35 Miles
Distance at 5 A M took in the light sail
Saw one sail to the S & W so ends
Lat 00. 00 S Long none

Remarks on

Saturday July

20 1850

Strong breeze from S.S.E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S & E latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 30 S Long 24. 00 W

Remarks on

Sunday July

21 1850

Strong breeze from S.S.E with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the S & E latter part the same so ends
Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Monday July

22 1850

Strong breeze from S.S.E with cloudy weather ship on a
to the S & E middle part pleasant latter part with
Rain and thick weather so ends
Lat 00. 10 S Long 23. 30 W

Remarks on

Tuesday July

23 1850

Strong breeze from S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E middle part cloudy
latter part one sail in sight to the E so ends
Lat 00. 40 S Long 22. 30 W

Remarks on

Wednesday July

24 1850

light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S & E at 6 P M wore ship to
the S & W so ends
Lat 00. 41 S Long 22. 34 W

Remarks on

Thursday July

25 1850

Strong breeze from S.S.E with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the S & W latter part the same
so ends
Lat 1. 25 S Long 23. 9 W

Bark Franklin Bound on the coast
of Peru in the S Pacific Ocean

- Remarks on
Friday July
26. 1850 light breeze from S.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. latter part the same.
so ends Sat 2.3 S Long 84.22 W
- Remarks on
Saturday July
27. 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to
the N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
at 6 A.M. saw one sail to the W. so ends
Sat 3.20 S Long 82.14 W
- Remarks on
Sunday July
28 1850 light breeze from S.E with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S.W. latter part wind from S.S.E so ends
Sat 3.29 S Long 80.14 W
- Remarks on
Monday July
29. 1850 light breeze from S.S.E with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked ship
to the N.E. at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
at 2 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. so ends
Sat 3.53 S Long 81.32 W
- Remarks on
Tuesday July
30 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E with cloudy weather
ship on a wind to the N.E. at 5 P.M. wore
ship to the S.W. latter part the same so ends
Sat 3 " 33 S Long 84 " 32 W
- Remarks on
Wednesday July
31 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. at 11 A.M. tacked
ship to the N.E. so ends
Sat 5 " 00 S Long 84 " 36 W
- Remarks on
Thursday July
August
1 1850 light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather
ships on a wind to the S.W. watch employed
in mending sail so ends
Sat 7 " 34 S
Long 91 " 4 W

Bark Franklin Bound On The Coast Of Peru

Remarks on
Friday August 2 1850 light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W^d stood
half watches so ends Sat 9^h 00 S
Song none

Remarks on
Saturday August 3 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W^d latter part
heavy squalls so ends Sat 11^h 14 S
Song 92^h 31 W^d

Remarks on
Sunday August 4 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E squally weather ship
on a wind to the S & W^d latter part with
pleasant weather so ends Sat 13^h 3 S
Song 94^h 38 W^d

Remarks on
Monday August 5 1850 light breeze from E.S.E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W^d so ends
Sat 14^h 33 S
Song 95^h 14 W^d

Remarks on
Tuesday August 6 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S & W^d at 1 A.M. Scammi
I. Srippe Raised a Whale 3 points off the
Starboard bow 4 Miles off at 3 A.M. lowered
the two Quarter boats at 6 A.M. came on board
one sail in sight to the N & E so ends
Sat 16^h 28 S
Song 95^h 40 W^d

Remarks on
Wednesday August 7 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S & W^d latter part with
squalls and rain at 11 A.M. Shortened sail
at 5 P.M. set the main sail and shook one reef
out of the main top sail so ends Sat 18^h 6 S
Song 95^h 52 W^d

Bark of Franklin Bound for the
Coast of Peru in the S Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday August 8 1851 strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W at 8 A.M.
commenced with a gale of wind shortened sail
latter part the same so ends Sat 20 " 00 S
Long 16 " 30 W

Remarks on
Friday August 9 1851 strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W under double
reef top sails latter part wind from E
shook one reef out of the maintop sail
and set main top galeant sail so ends
Sat 21 " 6 S
Long 16 " 52 W

Remarks on
Saturday August 10 1851 strong breeze from E with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S & E latter part moderate
made sail S & W strong breeze took in light
sail at 5 P.M. made sail at 11 P.M. took in
the light sail so ends Sat 22 " 54 S
Long 16 " 00 W

Remarks on
Sunday August 11 1851 strong breeze from E.S.E with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E at 8 A.M. made sail
at 2 P.M. one sail in sight to the S latter
part pleasant weather light breeze from N.E
so ends Sat 24 " 11 S
Long 14 " 48 W

Remarks on
Monday August 12 1851 light breeze from N.E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E 3 P.M. reef
off corse E by S so ends Sat 25 " 40 S
Long 13 " 00 W

Bark of Franklin

South Pacific

Remarks on

Tuesday August 13 1850 light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather course E by S half S at 6 P.M. saw one sail to the E
so ends

Sat 26 " 30 S
Long 90 " 56 W

Remarks on Wednesday August 14 1850 light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather course E by S half S so ends

Sat 26 " 24 S
Long 90 " 33 W

Remarks on

Thursday August 15 1850 light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather course E one sail in sight to the S latter part wind from S with squalls and rain at 10 P.M. shortened sail at 11 P.M. moderate weather made all sail weather cloudy so ends

Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday August 16 1850 light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather course E by S latter part with squalls and rain course E by N so ends

Sat 27 " 5 S
Long 84 " 12 W

Remarks on

Saturday August 17 1850 light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather course E by S latter part with squalls and rain so ends

Sat 24 " 8 S
Long 83 " 54 W

Remarks on

Sunday August 18 1850 strong breeze from S with cloudy weather course E N.E. ship under light sail latter part moderate weather made all sail course E by N so ends

Sat 26 " 32 S
Long 81 " 32 W

Barke
South

Pacific

Franklin
Ocean

47

Remarks on
Monday August Strong breeze from S with cloudy weather
19 1850 Course S E by E at 6 A M course S E by S
latter part pleasant weather course S E by E
So ends Sat 25 " 24 S
Long 49 " 00 W

Remarks on
Tuesday August light breeze from S. S. E with pleasant weather
20 1850 Course S E by E latter part the same
So ends Sat 24 " 24 S
Long 46 " 10 W

Remarks on
Wednesday August light breeze from S with cloudy weather
21 1850 Course S E by E latter part wind from
S E with pleasant weather course S E by S
So ends Sat 22 " 30 S
Long 44 " 10 W

Remarks on
Thursday August light breeze from S E with pleasant weather
22 1850 Course S E by S latter part the same
So ends Sat 21 " 36 S
Long 42 " 11 W

Remarks on
Friday August Strong breeze from S S E with cloudy weather
23 1850 Course S E at 6 A M shortened sail and hauled
on the wind to the S E and stood boats
cross at 5 P M made all sail and caught her off
Course S E So ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday August light breeze from S E with pleasant weather
24 1850 Course S E by S at 2 A M saw the mainland
to the E 45 miles distance at 6 P M shortened
sail and caught off course S latter part calm
So ends Sat none
Long none

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday August light breeze from S with pleasant weather
25 1850 Course N latter part course N N W
so ends Lat 14 " 46 S
Long none

Remarks on
Monday August light breeze from S W with pleasant
26 1850 weather course N at 1 P M Edward J
Reed raised a school of Whales two
points off the Starboard bow and three
Boats at 10 P M came on board latter
barlin main land bearing N.E 33 Miles distance
so ends Lat 20 S
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday August calm weather and cloudy main land bearing
27 1850 E N E 40 Miles distance at 12 A M huffed to
the wind laid the main top sail to the
mast at 5 A M aft off and made sail
course N N W latter part saw one sail light
breeze from S S E pleasant weather so ends
Lat 19 " 30 S
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday August calm and pleasant weather mainland bearing
28 1850 E N E 35 Miles Distance latter part light
breeze from S S E course N N E one sail in sight
to the W so ends Lat 18 " 30 S
Long 40 " 00 W

Remarks on
Thursday August light breeze from S S E with pleasant weather
29 1850 Ship heading in shore at 6 P M Erica head
bearing E N E 19 Miles Distance latter part calm
at 6 P M Starboard Boat went on shore at 10
P M came on board course N E six sails to on
Anchor so ends Lat none
Long none

Barque
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean.

(49)

Remarks on

Friday August
30 1850

light breeze from S-S-W with pleasant ship
on a wind standing out of the bay Arica
head bearing E-S-E 25 miles Distance latter part
calm so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks on

Saturday

August

31 1850

light breeze from S-S-W with pleasant weather
ship on a wind standing out of the bay
two sails in sight at 10 P.M. The Captain
went on board the Bark Glen of New Haven
at 11 P.M. came on board so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks on

Sunday

September

1 1850

light breeze from S-S-W with pleasant
weather ship on a wind standing out
of the Bay Arica head bearing E 30 miles Distance
two sails in sight latter part calm three
sails in sight so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks on

Monday

September

2 1850

calm with pleasant weather main land in sight
to the N two sails in sight to the W
latter part the same at 9 P.M. Captain
Sage put George Whitley & Charles Williams in
the rigging fore fighting watch employed in painting
iron work so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks on

Tuesday

September

3 1850

calm with pleasant weather main land in sight
to the N two sails in sight latter part
wind from S-S-E so ends

Sat none

Song none

Bark Franklin Sailed the Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday
September
4 1850
light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a run to the N.W. No sails
in sight, main land in sight latter part
at 3 P.M. we went on board the Bark Glen
letters sent home so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on
Thursday
September
5 1850
light breeze from S with pleasant weather
course W. No sails in sight latter part
the same so ends Sat 18 " 4 S
Song 93 " 10 W

Remarks on
Friday September
6 1850
light breeze from S with pleasant weather course
W. one sail in sight latter part course N.W.
so ends Sat 14 " 12 S
Song 44 " 00 W

Remarks on
Saturday
September
7 1850
light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.W. latter part course N. watch busy
Braking out in the fore hole so ends Sat 16 " 00 S
Song none

Remarks on
Sunday
September
8 1850
light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
course W. at 3 P.M. lowered two Garboards Boats
The mate got two at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail
latter part wind from E. course W. by S
at 3 P.M. made Sail so ends Sat 18 " 30 S
Song 46 " 30 W

Remarks on
Monday September
9 1850
Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course W. S.W. at 6 P.M. one sail in sight
latter part at 4 P.M. commenced boiling out
so ends Sat 16 " 4 S
Song none

(51)

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
September Course S by W at 6 A M shortened
10 12 50 sail course S so ends Set 14 " 56 S
Song 48 " 46 W

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S E with cloudy weather
September Course S by E at 6 A M shortened sail
11 18 50 at 9 A M laced the main top sail
to the mast at 6 P M kept off course
S by W made all sail at 6 P M broke
out for water so ends Set none
Song none

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather
September Course S by W at 6 A M luffed to the
12 15 18 50 Wind S & E latter part at 3 P M made
sail so ends Set none
Song none

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S E with cloudy weather
September Ships on a wind to the S & E at 6 A M
13 15 18 50 shortened sail wore ship to the W
at 6 P M made all sail and kept off course
W by W watch employed breaking out
fore meat so ends Set none
Song none

Remarks on

Friday Strong breeze from S E pleasant weather
September Course W by W at 6 A M shortened sail course
14 17 18 50 W by S at 5 P M made sail at 10 P M
set fore top mast standing sail so ends
Set 12 " 12 S
Song 22 " 20 W

Bark Franklin

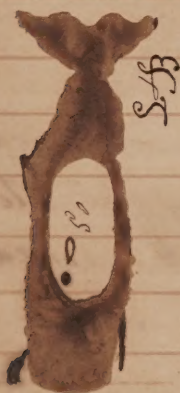
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday
September
15th 1850
Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
course W at 5 P.M. shortened sail
and luffed to the wind to the S & W latter
part at 5 A.M. made all sail course S W
by W so ends
Sat 12th 48 S
Song 23rd 5 W

Remarks on

Sunday
September
16th 1850
Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
course S S E at 6 P.M. shortened sail course
S by W at 5 A.M. made sail course S W
by S at 6 A.M. Sumner & Tripp raised a
school of Supreme Whales two points off the
Starboard Bow at 4 A.M. lowered the Boats
at 8 A.M. the Starboard Boat struck at 11 A.M.
took the Whale a long side all hands being
employed in getting butting gear a lift
so ends
Sat 12th 6 S
Song 23rd 30 W



Remarks on

Monday
September
17th 1850
moderate gale from S E with cloudy weather
at 3 P.M. commenced butting at 6 P.M. shortened
sail and kept the main top sail to the mast
at 8 A.M. commenced to cut a gain at 9 A.M. took
in the head commenced minding ship on a
wind to the S main top sail to the
mast so ends
Sat none
Song none

Remarks on

Tuesday
September
18th 1850
Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W under short
sail at 1 P.M. commenced butting out at 3
P.M. shortened sail wore ship to the S & W
so ends
Sat none
Song none

Bark Franklin South Pacific Ocean.

Remarks on ^{Thursday} ~~Wednesday~~ September 17th 1850
Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E under short
Sail all hands employed at work at 3 P.M.
Shortened Sail ~~short~~ ship to the S & W
at 12 A.M. coiled down the works latter part
at 5 A.M. made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on ~~Friday~~ September 20th 1850
Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W at 3 P.M.
Shortened Sail latter part at 3 A.M. made
sail at 4 A.M. commenced stowing down oil
at 4 A.M. wore ship to the S & E
So ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on ~~Saturday~~ September 21st 1850
Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W at 6 P.M.
Shortened Sail at 5 A.M. tacked ship to the
S & E. ends made sail so ends Lat 11° 23' S.
Long 84° 2' W

Remarks on ~~Sunday~~ September 22nd 1850
Strong breeze from E with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E latter part
Light wind course S W at 4 A.M. commenced
stowing down the rest of that oil Broke out
Breast & Water so ends Lat 10° 42' S
Long 84° 00' W

Remarks on ~~Monday~~ September 23rd 1850
Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course
S W at 6 P.M. Shortened sail course W at 6 A.M.
made sail and luffed on a wind to the S & E
So ends Lat 9° 20' S
Long none

Bark Franklin South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
September ship on a wind to the S & E at 6 P M
20th 18⁵⁰ Shortened sail and wore ship to the S & W
at 8 A M made sail so ends Lat 1. 44 S
Long 24. 00 W

Remarks on
Wednesday Strong breeze from S S E with cloudy
September weather ship on a wind to the E at 6 P M
23rd 18⁵⁰ Shortened sail at 12 P M wore ship to the
S & W latter part keep off course S E
by N so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday Strong breeze from S S E with pleasant
September weather course S E at 6 P M shortened sail
26th 18⁵⁰ at 2 P M laced ship to the S & W and
laced the main top sail to the Mast
latter part at 3 A M Braced forward the
main yard and wore ship to the S & E
course S E at 5 A M made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Strong breeze from S S E with cloudy weather
Friday course S E by E at 6 P M shortened sail
September at 4 P M wore ship to the S & W at 12 P M
29th 18⁵⁰ Laced the main top mast to the mast at 3
A M braced forward the main yard at 5 A M
made sail ship on a wind to the S & E
so ends Lat 4. 14 S
Long 21. 16 W

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from S S E with cloudy weather
September course S E at 1 P M made Cape Blanco
29th 18⁵⁰ 35 Miles Distance at 6 P M luffed on a wind to
half shortened sail latter part course E & S E so ends
Lat none Long none

(3)
11

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday Strong breeze from S E with pleasant weather
September course S E by S at 6 P M Shortened sail
29th 1830 and luffed on a wind to the S by W at 3 A M
made sail kept off course S E by S ends
Lat 34 32 S
Long none

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather
September course E by S at 4 P M Came to an anchor
30th 1830 in Sonbars & sails laying to an anchor at 8
A M sent in a raft of casks for Water
at 8 A M anchored the bark in the river
So ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday This Day commenced with pleasant weather at
October 4 A M sent a Boat in fore water latter part
1st 1830 got one raft of water and two Boats of wood
So ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday pleasant weather all hands employed wooding
October and watering ship So ends
Lat none
2nd 1830 Long none

Remarks on

Thursday pleasant weather all hands employed in wooding
October So ends
Lat none
3rd 1830 Long none

Remarks on

Friday October pleasant weather the starboard watch went a shore
4 1830 on Liberty and the Starboard watch employed
Wooding carried a raft in shore fore Water got off
30 bbls Potatoes So ends
Lat none
Long none

Burke Franklin South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday October 5 1850 pleasant weather the watch employed getting off potatoes and painting ship at 3 P.M. the starboard watch came on board from liberty Charles Smith Absent from the watch B.M. so ends Sat none

Sunday October 6 1850 pleasant weather the Starboard watch went on shore so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Monday October 7 1850 pleasant weather watch employed getting off Potatoes and painting ship at 3 P.M. the Starboard watch came on board George Whitney absent B.M. so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Tuesday October 8 1850 pleasant weather at 4 A.M. commenced stowing down Water at 4 sent two boats in shore fore Water so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Wednesday October 9 1850 pleasant weather at 9 A.M. got off two boats of Water at 2 P.M. sent a Boat fore the Runaway men so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Thursday October 10 1850 pleasant weather at 11 brought Charles Smith on board and got ready to sail so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on
Friday October 11 1850 Light breeze from E with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. hoisted short and made all sail at 9 P.M. took the anchor on the Bow and stood out of the harbor and 12 sails laying to an anchor so ends Sat none Song none

(55)

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean Sea & coast

Remarks on
Saturday
October 12 1850 Light breeze from S W by S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the W all hands employed stowing anchors latter part strong breeze with squalls and raise one sail in sight Sat 3 11 S
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
October 13 1850 Strong breeze from S & W with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the W so ends Sat 3 11 S
Long 84 11 20 W

Remarks on
Monday
October 14 1850 Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind S & W latter part with squalls and raise so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
October 15 1850 Strong breeze from S S E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W latter part light breeze course N W so ends Sat 4 11 22 S
Long 84 11 14 W

Remarks on
Wednesday
October 16 1850 Light breeze from S S E with pleasant weather course N W the watch employed bending old sail at 6 P M shortened sail and stuffed on a wind to the S & W latter part squalls and sail at 8 P M made sail course N by W so ends Sat 3 11 44 S
Long 88 11 00 W

Remarks on
Thursday
October 17 1850 Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N by W latter part Bent the foresail and painted the Starboard Boat so ends Sat 3 11 4 S
Long 88 11 30 W

Bark Franklin South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday
October 18 1850 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather course
to the S. & W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail and
luffed on a wind to the S. & W. at 3 A.M. made
sail and kept off course to the S. & W. so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on
Saturday
October 19 1850 Light breeze from SSE with pleasant weather course to the
S. & W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a wind to
the S. & E. at 3 A.M. made sail kept off course
to the S. & W. so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on
Sunday
October 20 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course to the
S. & W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the
S. & W. at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque John A. Rob
of Fairhaven 12 Months out 120 bbls S Captain Whimsey
at 4 A.M. made Charles Island Baring to the S. & W. 24 M. Distance
sold a bale of Potatoes to John A. Rob so ends Sat 1. 54 S
Song none

Remarks on
Monday
October 21 1850 Light breeze from SSE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to
the S. & W. latter the same one sail in sight so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on
Tuesday
October 22 1850 Light breeze from SSE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W.
at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Champion of West Port Captain Gardner
10 M out 300 bbls S latter part the watch employed mending sail
so ends Sat 2. 31 S
Song 93 a 20 M

Remarks on
Wednesday
October 23 1850 Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the S. & W. one sail in sight at 3 P.M. shortened sail
latter part made sail so ends Sat none
Song none

Bark South Franklin Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Thursday

October 24 1850 Light breeze S-S-E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S-W at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish and toward the Boats and got 3 at 4 P.M. took them in at 6 P.M. shortened sail latter part strong wind and at 5 A.M. made sail one sail in sight so ends Lat 4 1/2 S Long 96 1/2 W

Remarks on Friday

October 25 1850 Strong breeze from S-S-E with pleasant weather course S-S-W at 5 P.M. shortened sail latter part made sail ship on a wind to the S-W so ends Lat 5 1/2 S Long 97 1/2 W

Remarks on Saturday

October 26 1850 Strong breeze from S-S-E with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S-W at 6 P.M. shortened sail latter part at 5 A.M. made sail weather cloudy so ends Lat 6 1/2 S Long 99 1/2 W

Remarks on Sunday

October 27 1850 Strong breeze from S-E with pleasant weather course S-W by S at 6 P.M. shortened sail latter part made ship on a wind to the S-W so ends Lat 6 1/2 S Long 101 1/2 W

Remarks on Monday

October 28 1850 Strong breeze from S-S-E with pleasant weather course S-W by W at 1 P.M. braced round the yards and luffed to the N-E course N-E at 3 P.M. luffed to the wind at 6 P.M. shortened sail ship on a wind to the N-E latter part at 5 A.M. made sail on bent the main sail and repaired it at 10 A.M. bent it so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Tuesday

October 29 1850 Strong breeze from S-S-E with pleasant weather course W-S-W at 6 P.M. shortened sail latter part at 3 A.M. made sail course S-W so ends Lat none Long none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday
October 31 1850

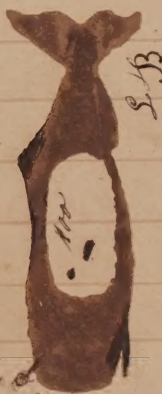
strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course S
at 6 P.M. shortened sail latter part at 8 P.M.
made sail so ends



Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday
October 31 1850

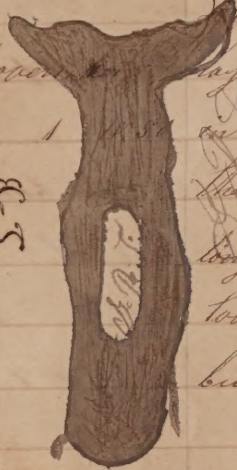
Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
S.W. by W at 8 P.M. Oliver P. Driff raised
a school of Sperm Whales and did not lower for
them at 8 P.M. Charles Smith raised Sperm Whales
and lowered the two larboard Boats and the larboard
Boat got one at 12 P.M. took him along side so ends



Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
November 1 1850

Slight breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
laying with the main top sail to the mast Whales
in sight at 1 P.M. lowered the two Larboard Boats
the Larboard Boat got one at 8 P.M. took him a
long side at 10 P.M. the fluke came parted at 3 P.M.
took him a long side a gain at 5 P.M. commenced
butting so ends



Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday
November 2 1850

Slight breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S.E. with the main top sail to the
mast at 8 P.M. commenced Boiling out all hands
employed in general duty so ends

Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
November 3 1850

Slight breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S.E. with the main top sail to the
mast all hands Busy at work Boiling out latter
part wind from S.S.E. with cloudy weather so ends

Sat none
Long none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday
November 2nd 1850 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N & E with the main top sail to the
mast all hands employed at 2 P.M. took in the head
at 3 P.M. put two reefs in the top sails and wore
ship to the S & W ship on a wind so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Tuesday
November 3 1850 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the S & W under short sail all hands employed
latter part at 11 1/2 A.M. hoisted down so ends Sat 4, 1, 4 S
Sung 10 S. 100 W.

Remarks on
Wednesday
November 6 1850 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the S & W all hands employed in washing decks at 10
A.M. sent the watch below latter part course S.W. by W.
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Thursday
November 7 1850 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course S.S.W.
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N & E latter part at 4 P.M.
tacked ship to the S & W at 4 P.M. commenced stowing
down oil so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Friday
November 8 1850 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S & W under short sail all employed
stowing down oil latter part strong breeze and cloudy
weather at 10 P.M. finished stowing down so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Saturday
November 9 1850 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the S & W under short sail all hands cooping
in at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N & E latter part made sail
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

November 10 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & E latter part saw one sail to the S & W at 11 A.M. tacked ship to the S & W so ends

Sat 4 & 36 S
Sung 10 Du 31 W

Remarks on

Monday

November 11 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W one sail in sight latter part breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S & E at 5 1/2 P.M. made sail at 9 A.M. tacked ship to the S & W so ends

Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Tuesday

November 12 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W at 8 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship to the S & E latter part made sail 3 sails in sight at 1 P.M. sent down the main top sail to repair so ends

Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Wednesday

November 13 1850 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & E one sail in sight at 5 P.M. shortened latter part made sail and wore ship to the S & W so ends

Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Thursday

November 14 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & W 3 sails in sight at 4 P.M. shortened sail latter part breeze from S.E. so ends

Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Friday

November 15 1850 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & W at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the S & E latter part made sail and keep off course so ends

Sat none
Sung none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday
November 16. 1830 Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather
course S W at 3 P. M. shortened sail and
luffed on a wind to the N & E latter part made
sail so ends
Sat 4 " 25 S
Long 104 " 36 W

Remarks on

Sunday
November 17. 1830 Strong breeze from SE with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the N & E at 1 P. M. tacked ship
to the S & W at 3 P. M. shortened sail and
wore ship to the N & E latter part at 6 P. M. made
sail and tacked ship to the S & W so ends Sat 4 " 48
Long 108 " 26

Remarks on

Monday
November 18. 1830 Strong breeze from SE with cloudy weather
course S W at 6 P. M. shortened sail and wore
ship to the N & E latter part at 3 P. M. made
sail and wore ship to the S & W so ends Sat same
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday
November 19. 1830 Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather course
S W at 1 P. M. spoke the ship George & Susan
of N B bpt White 24 months out 900 S
at 6 P. M. shortened sail latter part at 3 P. M.
made sail course N. N. E and saw one sail so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
November 20. 1830 Strong breeze from SSE with cloudy weather ship on
wind to the N & E one sail in sight at 6 P. M.
shortened sail latter part at 3 P. M. made
sail one sail in sight at 3 P. M. tacked ship
to the S & W course S W so ends
Sat 4 " 42 S
Long 104 " 25 W

Bark Franklin

Remarks on South Pacific Ocean

Thursday

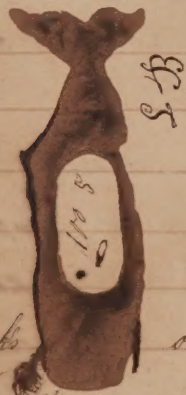
November 21 1850 Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather course S W at 6 P M shortened sail latter part at 3 A M made sail and made ship to the N & E one sail in sight at 10 A M Frederick S. Jamison raised a Sperm Whale two points off the Starboard bow 5 miles off so ends Sat 4 11 30 S Song none

Remarks on

Friday

November 22 1850

Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N & E at 2 P M lowered the two Starboard Boats at 3 P M the Starboard Boat struck at 5 P M took him a Song side and shortened sail latter part with pleasant weather at 3 A M commenced cutting so ends Sat 5 11 30 S Song none



Remarks on

Saturday

November 23 1850

Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N & E with the main top sail to the mast all hands employed in cutting in at 2 P M finished cutting and commenced hoisting out and were ship to the N & E latter part light breeze ship on a wind to the N & E so ends Sat none Song none

Remarks on

Sunday

November 24 1850

Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N & E all hands busy at work at 1 P M were ship to the S & W at 2 P M Jamison & Sipp raised a school of Whales board three Boats at 4 P M came on board with out any success and hoisted up the Boats so ends this day with a happy crew Sat none Song none



(63)

Burque Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday
November 23. 1830 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W under light sail all hands employed at work at 11 A.M. finished brizing out so ends Sat 4 " 40 S
Sung 40 " 20 W

Remarks on
Tuesday
November 26. 1830 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W all hands employed in cleaning ship latter part made all sail and tacked ship to the N & E at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S & W so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Wednesday
November 27 1830 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S & W under all sail latter part Broke out Mast and tacked ship to the N & E so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Thursday
November 28 1830 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E The watch employed Broke out Bees and Ports at 1 P.M. shortened sail latter part all hands employed in stowing down Oil so ends Sat 3 " 40 S
Sung none

Remarks on
Friday
November 29 1830 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E all hands employed in stowing down Oil latter part the same so ends Sat 3 " 40 S
Sung none

Remarks on
Saturday
November 30 1830 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N & E all hands employed in stowing down Oil at 3 P.M. finished and washed ship latter part at 3 P.M. made all sail and wore ship to the S & W so ends Sat 4 " 30 S
Sung 40 " 18 W

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday

December 1 18 50 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M. shortened sail latter
part at 5 A. M. made all sail and wore ship to the
N. E. at 9 A. M. borese N. so ends Lat 34 24 S
Long 111 34 W

Remarks on
Monday

December 2 18 50 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M.
shortened sail latter part made sail and kept
off course N. P. E. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday

December 3 18 50 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S. W. course S. W.
latter part tacked ship for the N. E. course N. P. E.
at 11 A. M. tacked ship to the S. W. so ends
Lat 4 11 41 S
Long 112 12 W

Remarks on
Wednesday

December 4 18 50 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather course
S. W. at 4 P. M. Gordon Robbins Raised a school of
Whales 4 points off the Starboard Bow 4 miles
off lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat struck
at 5 P. M. took him a long side and shortened
sail the watch employed in sending up cutting
your ship on a wind to the S. W. with the main
top sail to the mast latter part commenced cutting
in at 10 A. M. finished cutting in and made sail so ends
Lat 4 11 38 S
Long 112 12 W



S.B.

Remarks on

Thursday

December 5 18 50 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M. wore ship to the
N. E. latter part commenced Boiling out at 9 A. M.
wore ship to the S. W. so ends Lat 4 11 40 S
Long 112 40 W

Bark
South

Pacific

Franklin

Ocean

63a

Remarks on
Friday
December 6 1850 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S & W^l all hands
employed at work Satter part at 10 & 11
finished Tying out and bleared ship at 11 & 12
wore ship to the N & E and made sail so ends
Sat none
Sory none

Remarks on
Saturday
December 7 1850 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N & E at 3 P M shortened
sail Satter part at 3 & 4 M made sail so ends
Sat 4 .. 31 S
Sory 1. 12 .. 39 W^l

Remarks on
Sunday
December 8 1850 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N & E at 4 P M spoke the Bark
John A Bob of Hare Haven Captain Whimponney
a trying out a 30 blb Whale at 3 P M shortened
sail and wore ship to the S & W^l with the main
top sail to the mast at 10 P M wore ship to the
N & E Satter part at 3 P M made sail so ends
Sat 3 .. 30 S
Sory 1. 12 .. 30 W^l

Remarks on
Monday
December 9 1850 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N & E one sail insight at 3 P M
shortened sail and wore ship to the S & W^l Satter part
commenced stowing down oil at 4 & 5 M bourse E by S
so ends
Sat none
Sory none

Remarks on
Tuesday
December 10 1850 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather bourse ship W^l
all hands employed in stowing down oil at 3 P M finished
at 3 P M wore ship to the N & E Satter part Strong breeze
at 4 & 5 M wore ship to the S & W^l so ends Sat 3 .. 4 S
Sory 1. 12 .. 34 W^l

Bark J. Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Wednesday
December 11. 12. 50 wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M. shortened sail latter part
at 5 A. M. made sail and wore ship to the N. E.
So ends
Lat 3. 44 S
Long 1. 13. 4 W

Remarks on

Thursday
December 12. 12. 50 on a wind to the N. E. one sail in sight at 5
P. M. shortened sail latter part at 3 A. M. made
sail and wore ship to the S. W. one sail in
sight So ends
Lat 4. 32 S
Long 1. 12. 33 W

Remarks on

Friday
December 13. 12. 50 on a wind to the S. W. and two sails in sight at
3 P. M. shortened sail at 11 P. M. wore ship to the
N. E. latter part made sail and wore ship to the
S. W. So ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
December 14. 12. 50 wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M. shortened sail and wore
ship to the N. E. latter part at 3 A. M. made sail
So ends
Lat 4. 34 S
Long 1. 12. 34 W

Remarks on

Sunday
December 15. 12. 50 a wind to the N. E. one sail in sight at 5 A. M. set
shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the
S. W. So ends
Lat 4. 38 S
Long 1. 13. 36 W

Remarks on

Monday
December 16. 12. 50 a wind to the S. W. at 3 P. M. shortened sail at 10
P. M. wore ship to the N. E. latter part made sail
So ends
Lat 4. 44 S
Long 1. 13. 44 W

Burque
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

(65)

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
December 17. 18.30 wind to the NNE at 5 P M shortened sail latter part
wind from SE at 3 P M made sail and wore ship
to the S W so ends
Lat 31 31 S
Long 113 16 W

Remarks on
Wednesday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on
December 18. 18.30 a wind to the S W at 3 P M shortened sail
latter part made sail and wore ship to the NNE so ends
Lat 31 20 S
Long 113 45 W

Remarks on
Thursday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on
December 19. 18.30 a wind to the NNE at sun set shortened sail at
4 P M wore ship to the S W latter part at 3 P M
made sail and wore ship to the NNE so ends
Lat 41 44 S
Long 113 33 W

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
December 20. 18.30 to the NNE at sun set shortened sail latter part
made sail so ends
Lat 31 46 S
Long 112 36 W

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a
December 21. 18.30 wind to the NNE at sunset shortened sail latter part
made sail so ends
Lat 21 30 S
Long 112 00 W

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship on a
December 22. 18.30 wind to the NNE at sun set shortened sail latter
part made sail bourse N so ends this day
Lat 11 10 S
Long 112 00 W

Pacific
South

Franklin
Ocean

Remarks on
Monday
December 23. 18. 50

Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
course N at sun set shortened sail course N. SE
Satter part made sail course N W by W at 12
A M wore ship to the S. W course S W by S
so ends
Sat 1. 12. 15 W
Long 1. 12. 15 W

Remarks on

Tuesday

December 24. 18. 50

Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather course
S W by W at sun set shortened sail luffed
on a wind to the S. W Satter part made sail
kept off course S W so ends
Sat 1. 12. 30 S
Long 1. 12. 44 W

Remarks on

Wednesday

December 25. 18. 50

Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather course
S W at sun set shortened sail luffed on a wind
to the S. W Satter part made sail so ends
Sat 3. 12. 30 S
Long 1. 13. 00 W

Remarks on

Thursday

December 26. 18. 50

Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. W at sun set shortened
sail Satter part ship under short sail so ends
Sat 4. 12. 34 S
Long 1. 13. 35 W

Remarks on

Friday

December 27. 18. 50

Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. W under short sail at 2 P M wore
ship to the N. E Satter part wore ship to the S. W and
made sail so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday

December 28. 18. 50

Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. W Satter part wore ship to the N. E W
so ends
Sat none
Long 1. 13. 36 W

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

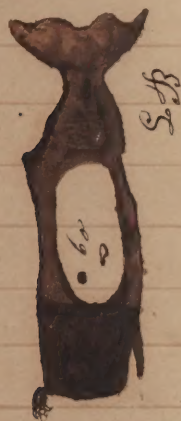
(67)

Remarks on

Sunday
December 29. 1830 on a wind to the S^W E latter part made sail and
wore ship to the S^W so ends Sat 6.00 S
Soreg none

Remarks on
Monday

December 30. 1830 on a wind to the S^W at 2 P M Edward J Reed
Daged a school of sperm Whales two points off the Starboard
Bow three miles off wore ship to the S^W E at 4 P M
Lowered the Boat the Starboard Boat struck at 5 P M
took him a long side and shortened sail main top sail
to the mast latter part wore ship to the S^W and
commenced cutting at 11 A M got three cutting so ends
Sat 6.00 S
Soreg none



Remarks on

Tuesday
December 31. 1830 on a wind to the S^W with main top sail to the mast
at 1 P M braced forward the main yard at 3 P M
started the work at four set wore ship to the S^W E
latter part commenced with bluddy weather and raise
all hands employed at work so ends this Day and
year ended Sat none
Soreg none

Happy New Year
to Valentine
So I Friend

She that is fair though never vain or proud
more fond of home than fashions changing crowd
whose taste refined even female friends admire
dressed not fore show but robed in its neat attire
she who has learned with mild forgiving breast
to pardon faults hidden or confessed true to herself yet willing to submit
more ruled by love than ruled by worldly wit

24
Happy New Year 18 51
A Valentine To A Friend

She that is fair though never vain or proud
more fond of home than fashions changing crowd
whose taste refined even female friends admire
dressed not for show but robed in neat attire
she who has learned with mild forgiving breast
to pardon frailties hidden or confessed
true to herself yet willing to submit
more swayed by love than ruled by worldly wit
thought young discreet, though ready nor in unkind
cloped with no pretence but a common mind
she wins our hearts, towards her our thoughts incline
So to H. A. I send my Valentine

Lucretia

Written By Louanna G. Driff January 10th 18 & 51 On
The Off Shore Ground Lat 00. 30 South Long 4. 10. 30 West

Louanna G. Driff Born in the year
Of our Lord 1000 800 30
Lived at Sabine Born in the year
Of our Lord 1000 800 36
Was married in the year 1000 800 54

Elizabeth G. Driff Born in 1000 800 55
October the 11

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean 18 & 31

Remarks on
Wednesday January 1 1831 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the N & E under short sail all hands employ at ships duty Satter part finished hoisting out and washed ship at 4 A M made all sail so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Thursday January 2 1831 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the N & E at Sun set shorten sail Satter part made sail and wore ship to the S & W so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Friday January 3 1831 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W Satter part cloudy weather at 9 A M wore ship to the N & E so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Saturday January 4 1831 Strong breeze from SE with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the N & E Satter part wore ship to the S & W under short sail commenced stowing down oil all hands employed so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Sunday January 5 1831 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S & W under short sail all hands employed stowing down oil at 3 P M finished Satter part wore ship to the N & E so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on
Monday January 6 1831 Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather Ship on a wind to the N & E under short sail Satter part wore ship to the S & W and made all sail so ends
Sat 6 A M
Sung 1. 15. 1831

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
January 4. 18. 51 Light breeze E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a
wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. were ship to the
S & E latter part cloudy weather and light
breeze so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Wednesday
January 5. 18. 51 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship
on a wind to the S & E. latter part cloudy
weather and strong breeze so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Thursday
January 6. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E. at 1 P.M.
took in the light sail latter part the same
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Friday
January 7. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S & E. latter part the
same so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Saturday
January 8. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship
on a wind to the S & E. latter part the same
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Sunday
January 9. 18. 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship
on a wind to the S & E. latter part the same
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Monday
January 10. 18. 51 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on
a wind to the S & E at 9 P.M. were ship to the S.W.
latter part were ship to the S & E so ends Sat none
Sung none

(71)

Bark Franklie
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
January 14. 1851. wind to the N.E. at sun set wore ship to the S.W.
course I watch employed mending the fore topsail so ends
Lat 00° 30' S
Long 1.10° 30' W

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course S the
January 15. 1851. watch employed in mending the fore top sail so ends
Lat 00° 14' S
Long 1.11° 53' W

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
January 16. 1851. wind to the S.W. latter part the same so ends
Lat 00° 10' S
Long 1.13° 15' W

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
January 17. 1851. a wind to the S.W. under all sail so ends
Lat 00° 00' S
Long 1.14° 34' W

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
January 18. 1851. a wind to the S.W. latter part took in the
fore top Gallant sail so ends
Lat 2° 20' S
Long none

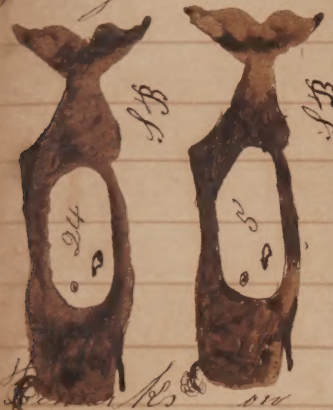
Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
January 19. 1851. on a wind to the S.W. latter part strong
breeze from S.E. by S with squalls and rain
at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 3 P.M.
wore ship to the S.W. so ends
Lat 4° 40' S
Long 1.16° 10' W

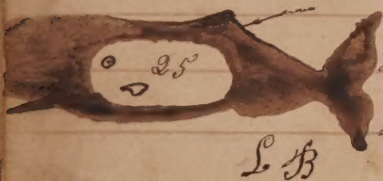
Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday

Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 20. 1851 Ship on a wind to the S. W. Latter part
at 6 A M Levi Hovei Raised a school of Spurne
Whales on the Starboard Beam 3 miles off at
10 A M lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat got
two and the Starboard Boat now at 11 the Captain
came on Board so ends
Lat 3. 4 S
Long 1. 16 25 W



Remarks on
Tuesday
Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 21. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N. E. at 4 P M took
three Whales a long side at 5 P M commenced butting
in all hands employed at sun set shortened sail
at 10 got three butting in so ends
Lat none
Long none



Remarks on
Wednesday
Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship
January 22 1851 on a wind to the S. W. Latter part commenced
Boiling out at 10 A M wore ship to the
N. E. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday
Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 23. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N. E. Latter part
at 11 A M finished boiling and washed ship
so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 24 1851 ship on a wind to the N. E. Latter part wore ship
to the S. W. so ends
Lat 3. 14 S
Long 1. 18. 00 W

Bark Frankline
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather ship on
January 25. 1851 a wind to the S & W Satter part wore ship to
the N & W so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 26. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N & E Satter part the
same so ends Lat 5 " 17 S
Long 114 " 40 W

Remarks on
Monday Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
January 27. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N & E under short sail
Satter part commenced stowing down oil so ends
Lat 4 " 30 S
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather
January 28. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N & E all hands employed
stowing down oil at sun set finished Satter part
wore ship to the S & W made sail so ends
Lat 4 " 36 S
Long 116 " 00 W

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather
January 29. 1851 Ship on a wind to the S & W with all sail set
at 11 P. M. wore ship to the N & E Satter part at
6 1/2 wore ship to the S & W so ends
Lat none
Long 116 " 10 W

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship
January 30. 1851 on a wind to the S & W with all sail set
Satter part the same so ends Lat 4 " 10 S
Long 116 " 40 W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather
January 31 1851 ship on a wind to the S & W under all sail
Satter part took in the fore top Gallant sail
so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather
February 1 1851 course S by E latter part set the fore top
Gallant sail so ends Sat 11 " 00 S
Song 1. 16 " 50 W

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from SE with pleasant
February 2 1851 weather course S by E at sun set half watches
Satter part squally weather so ends
Sat 13 " 24 S
Song 1. 10 " 15 W

Remarks on
Monday Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather
February 3 1851 course S by E Satter part Brake out fore
meat the captain put us on a allowance of
meat twenty one pounds fore eighteen men
so ends Sat 15 " 34 S
Song none

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather
February 4 1851 course S by E ship under all sail Satter
part at 11 A M Charles Smith
Bayzed a school of Spurr Whales
two points abast the Starboard Beam
5 Miles off at 11 1/2 backed ship to the
N & E under all sail so ends
This Day then cheer up cheer up Set Your
Heart akever Sail Whilst the Bold Franklings
crew are chasing Spurr Whales
Sat 15 " 34 S
Song none

Barque Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Wednesday
February 3. 18. 51
Light breeze from S. P. E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. P. E. ship under all sail at 1 P. M.
Secured the Boats at 2 P. M. The starboard Boat struck
at 3 P. M. took him a long side and shortened sail
and sent the cutting gear a loft Satter part commenced
cutting at 4 P. M. finished so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Thursday
February 6. 18. 51
Light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S. W. with fore top sail to the
Mast at 1 P. M. wore ship to the S. E. at 2 P. M. braced
forward and commenced Boiling Satter part wore ship
to the S. W. all hands employed so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Friday
February 7. 18. 51
Light breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. E. all hands employed at
work at 3 P. M. elled down Satter part strong breeze
and cloudy weather so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Saturday
February 8. 18. 51
Strong breeze from E. S. E. with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the S. E. under short sail all hands
employed in washing ship at 4 P. M. made all sail Satter
part light breeze and pleasant weather so ends
Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Sunday
February 9. 18. 51
Light breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S. E. under all sail Satter part with
rain and heavy squalls at 1 P. M. shortened sail
so ends Sat 21. 42 S
Sung none

766

Barque Franklin.
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday
February 23 1851 Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S latter part the same
saw one sail to the W so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
February 24 1851 Strong breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S latter part wind from E
Ship on a wind to the SE so ends
Sat 34. 58 S
Long 106. 42 W

Remarks on
Tuesday
February 25 1851 Light breeze from E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the SE latter part sent down the fore
sail and mended it at 11 AM bent it a gain
so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday
February 26 1851 Light breeze from E with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the SE under all sail latter part
wind from NE so ends Sat 40. 53 S
Long 104. 8 W

Remarks on
Thursday
February 27 1851 Light breeze from ENE with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the SE latter part wind from
N course ENE so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
February 28 1851 Light breeze from N with pleasant weather course ENE
latter part the same so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday
March 1 1851 Light breeze from N W with pleasant weather course
ENE latter part the same so ends
Sat 40. 00 S
Long 100. 10 W

Barge
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday
March 2. 18. 51 Light breeze from S with pleasant weather
course N E by E Latter part strong breeze so ends
Sat none
Long 98 " 00 W

Remarks on

Monday
March 3. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather
course N E at 4 P M one sail in sight to
the S Latter part it is S M spoke the Bark
Highland Mary of Montbridy Scotland from
ballio bound to St Helnar and bent the fore
top mast stay sail so ends
Sat 34 " 28 S
Long 94 " 36 W

Remarks on

Tuesday
March 4. 18. 51 Light breeze from S S W with pleasant weather course
N E Latter part one sail in sight so ends
Sat 38 " 35 S
Long 92 " 52 W

Remarks on

Wednesday
March 5. 18. 51 Light breez from S W with pleasant weather course
N E two sails in sight Latter part course N E by S
the watch employed in repairing the fore top sail
so ends
Sat 34 " 36 S
Long 94 " 26 W

Remarks on

Thursday
March 6. 18. 51 Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather course
N E by S watch employed in repairing the fore
top sail Latter part calm so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday
March 7. 18. 51 Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather course
N E by S two sails in sight to the Westward
Latter part the same so ends this Day
Sat 34 " 25 South
Long 94 " 00 West

(16)

Barge
South

Pacific

Franklin
Ocean

Remarks on

Monday
February 10. 18. 51 Strong breeze from ESE with squally weather ship
on a wind to the SE latter part commenced with
a moderate gale at 6 A M shortened sail at 10 A M
made sail at 11 A M made all sail so ends

Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday
February 11. 18. 51 Light breeze from ESE with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the SE under all sail latter
part course SE by E and commenced stowing down
oil so ends

Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
February 12. 18. 51 Light breeze from NNE with pleasant weather course
SE by E all hands employed in stowing down oil latter
part light wind and commenced stowing down so ends

Sat 25. 14 S
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday
February 13. 18. 51 Light breeze from NE with pleasant weather course
SE by E all hands employed in stowing down
oil at 4 P M finished at 4 P M set the fore top
sailant sail ship on a wind to the SE latter
part strong wind from SE by E so ends

Sat 26. 30 S
Long none

Remarks on

Friday
February 14. 18. 51 Light breeze from NE with pleasant weather course
SE by E latter part cloudy weather and rain
so ends

Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
February 15. 18. 51 Strong breeze from NE with cloudy weather course
SE by E latter part commenced with moderate gale from
NE at 5 A M shortened sail so ends

Sat none
Long none

Barque
SouthJ. Franklin
Pacific

Ocedu

Remarks on

Sunday
February 16, 1851 Moderate gale from E with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the S & E under short sail latter part the
same so ends Sat 31 .. 16 S
Long none

Remarks on

Monday
February 17, 1851 Strong breeze from ESE with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S & E latter part latter part
at 4 A.M. split the flying jib and Gaft top
sail so ends Sat 33 .. 6 S
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday
February 18, 1851 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S & W at 2 P.M. made all sail latter
part strong breeze from N N W course E by S
one sail in sight to the N so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
February 19, 1851 Strong breeze from N N W with cloudy weather course
E by S latter part wind from ESE with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the N & E so ends Sat 34 .. 36 S
Long 10 S .. 00 W

Remarks on

Thursday
February 20, 1851 Strong breeze from W with rain and heavy squalls
course E latter part wind from ESE ship on a wind
to the S so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday
February 21, 1851 Strong breeze from ESE with rain and squalls ship on a
wind to the S latter part course E by N with pleasant
at 4 A.M. breeze from S course E by S so ends Sat 35 .. 22 S
Long 1.3 .. 34 W

Remarks on

Saturday
February 22, 1851 Light breeze from S with pleasant weather course E by N
at 2 P.M. bent the main sail and jib latter part
strong breeze from ESE ship on a wind to the S so ends
Sat 35 .. 26 S Long 1.5 .. 00 W

Buryne
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday
March 8. 18. 51 Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather course S E by S
two sails in sight to the W latter part course S E by E so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday
March 9. 18. 51 Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather course S E by E
saw one sail to the S latter part commenced with strong
breeze two sails in sight so ends
Lat 36 " 00 S
Long 13 " 36 W

Remarks on

Monday
March 10. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S W with cloudy weather course S E
one sail in sight to the W latter part the same so ends
Lat 35 " 00 S
Long 13 " 12 W

Remarks on

Tuesday
March 11. 18. 51 Light breeze from W S W with pleasant weather course S E
by S latter part three sails in sight to the S so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
March 12. 18. 51 Light breeze from W S W with pleasant weather course
S E by S latter part made the Island of Niasafuero Baring S E
51 Miles distance and three sails in sight to the W at 11 A M
spoke the Barke Valparaiso of S Bedford Captain Cleveland
30 Months or S so ends
Lat 33 " 32 S
Long 10 " 35 W

Remarks on

Wednesday
March 13. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S W with pleasant weather course
S by E three sails in sight at sun set Niasafuero Baring
1 1/2 miles distance latter part course S one sail in sight
to the S W the watch on deck employed
in cleaning ship and so forth so ends
Lat none
Long none

Barque Franklin Pacific Ocean
South

Remarks on Friday
March 14 18 51 Light breeze from S W with pleasant weather course N by W
The watch employed in painting ship so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on Saturday
March 15 18 51 Light breeze from S by W at 4 P. We saw a school of Black Fish at 4 P. Toward the Boat the Starboard Boat struck at Sun set took him in latter part breeze from S E with cloudy weather and rain course N by E so ends
Sat 30 " 20 S
Long 74 " 14 W

Remarks on Sunday
March 16 18 51 Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N by E latter part course N so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on Monday
March 17 18 51 Light breeze from S with pleasant weather course N by E latter part wind from S E course N so ends
Sat 26 " 20 S
Long 72 " 14 W

Remarks on Tuesday
March 18 18 51 Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N latter part Brake out fore went so ends
Sat 24 " 00 S
Long none

Remarks on Wednesday
March 19 18 51 Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N the watch on deck employed in painting ship
Latter part the same so ends
Sat 23 " 40 S
Long 74 " 39 W

Remarks on Thursday
March 20 18 51 Light breeze from S E with pleasant weather course N latter part the watch on deck employed in painting ship so ends
Sat 21 " 00 S
Long 72 " 12 W

Bark
South
Franklin
Pacific
Ocean

Remarks on

Friday
March 21 18 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
P. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of Black Fish and
Killers. watch employed in painting ship Latter part
course N.P.E. so ends Lat 18 .. 00 S
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
March 22 18 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course. N.P.W. at sun set shortened sail and
stood Boats courses Latter part course. N. by W.
so ends Lat 16 .. 21 S
Long 41 .. 46 W

Remarks on

Sunday
March 23 18 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N. by W. at sun set shortened sail course. N. West
Latter part made sail course. N.P.W. saw one sail
to the S so ends Lat 13 .. 50 S
Long 48 .. 52 W

Remarks on

Monday
March 24 18 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N. by W. at sun set shortened sail Latter part
made sail course N.W. saw one sail to the S so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday
March 25 18 51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.W. at sun set shortened sail Latter part made
sail course. N.P.W. so ends Lat 10 .. 40 S
Long 50 .. 3 W

Remarks on

Wednesday
March 26 18 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.P.W. at sun set shortened sail Latter
part course N.W. by W. at 3 P.M. made sail
course N.P.W. so ends Lat 8 .. 40 S
Long 52 .. 00 W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday
March 27 1851 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather course S by E
one sail in sight to the N at sun set course S by E
Latter part course N so ends Sat 1.. 26 S
Long 12.. 00 W

Remarks on
Friday
March 28 1851 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather course N
at sunset course W by N Latter part ship on a wind
to the N & E so ends Sat 6.. 12 S
Long 12.. 00 W

Remarks on
Saturday
March 29 1851 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the N & E Latter part course N by W
so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
March 30 1851 Light breeze from SSE with pleasant weather course N & E by S
Latter part saw the main land Paita head bearing
N. N. E 25 miles Distance at 11 A M the captain
went on shore ship laying off and on so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
March 31 1851 Light breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the N & E ship laying off and on the
captain on shore at 4 P M the Boat came on board
and more ship the Bark Promore of Warren and the
ship Harriet of Anthonet laying off and on Latter part
the same so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
April 1 1851 Strong breeze from SE with pleasant weather ship laying off
and on one bl of S & went on shore at 2 P M the Boat came
on board with Potatoes and sent the Boat fore the captain
at 5 P M the captain came on board and braced forward
course N by W Latter part the same so ends Sat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
 Wednesday P.M. by N. at 2 P.M. course N.P.E. at sunset were ships
 April 2 18 51 course N.W. by N. latter part course N. so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather. course
 April 3 18 51 N.P.E. at sunset course N.W. by N. latter part calm
 broke out bark's fore Watering so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.P.E.
 April 4 18 51 the watch on deck fitting casks fore getting Water at
 1 P.M. calm latter part course N.E. by E. so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.E.
 April 5 18 51 at sun set course N.P.E. latter part course N.E. by E.
 so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.E.
 April 6 18 51 by E. one sail in sight to the N. latter part the same
 so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Remarks on

Monday calm weather and pleasant course N.E. by E. one sail in
 April 7 18 51 sight to the W. at sun set course N.P.E. latter
 part course N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. made the main
 land and four sails in sight so ends

Sat

none

Long

none

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
April 8. 18. 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.E. more land in sight at sun set wore ship
to the N. & E. at 9 P.M. layed the main top sail
to the mast latter part kept off course N.E.
so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Wednesday
April 9. 18. 51 Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather at
11 A.M. came to an anchor in Secumbas in
6 fathoms of water a Boat came a long side from
Callio bound to Panamar five men and one woman
we provided provision at 1/2 sent the raft on shore
so ends Sat none
Sung none
bowl time

Remarks on

Thursday
April 10. 18. 51 Calm weather all hands employed in Wooding and
Watering so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Friday
April 11. 18. 51 Calm weather all hands employed in Wooding and
Watering so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Saturday
April 12. 18. 51 Calm weather all hands employed in Wooding and
Watering so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Sunday
April 13. 18. 51 Calm weather Starboard watch went on shore on
liberty at sun set came on board so ends Sat none
Sung none

Remarks on

Monday
April 14. 18. 51 Calm weather all hands employed in Wooding and
Watering so ends Sat none
Sung none

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
 April. 15. 18. 51 Calm weather the Starboard watch on liberty the starboard
 watch employed in getting off recruits at sun set the
 watch came on board so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Wednesday
 April. 16. 18. 51 Calm weather Starboard watch on liberty larboard
 watch employed in recruiting ship at sun set the
 Starboard watch came on board on ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Thursday
 April. 17. 18. 51 Calm weather Starboard watch on liberty Starboard
 watch employed in recruiting ship at sun set
 the Starboard watch came on board so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Friday
 April. 18. 18. 51 Calm weather all hands employed getting ready to
 sail so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Saturday
 April. 19. 18. 51 Light breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather and
 rain at 3. A.M. Gordon run a way at 6. A.M.
 took the anchor on the bow and stood out the
 Harbor all hands employed in stowing anchors and
 cables so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Sea

Sine

Sunday
 April. 20. 18. 51 Light breeze from W. with pleasant weather course
 S. N. W. latter part wind from N. W. Ship on
 a wind to the S. W. so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Monday
 April. 21. 18. 51 Light breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather ship
 on a wind to the S. W. at sun set main land bore
 N. N. E. latter part wind from S. E. course N. W. by N.
 so ends Sat none
 Song none

Bark Franklin

South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
April 22. 18. 51 Strong breeze from W. with pleasant weather Course N. by E
main land Baring N. by E 30 miles distance so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
April 23. 18. 51 Strong breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. E. W. at 2 P. M. the Captain went
on shore fore Gordon Kobbers ship laying off and on
at 5 P. M. came on board the ship a Black man by
the name of Jensen Gordon absent latter part
painting Boats so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday
April 24. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the N. E. W. Latter part
painting Boats lowered the Mast Boat fore Black
Fish Loammi & Srippe went in to the Storage
to steer the Starboard Boat my lay to be shifted
from the 140 to the 80 so ends
Sat 1. 51 P
Long 80 " 30 W

Remarks on

Friday
April 25. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. E. Latter part wind from S
wore ship to the S. W. Broke out fore Mast so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
April 26. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S. W. Latter part one sail in sight
so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday
April 27. 18. 51 Strong breeze from W. S. W. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the N. E. W. Latter part cloudy weather with rain
at 4 A. M. wore ship to the S. E. so ends
Sat none
Long none

Bark Franklin South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday
April 28. 18. 51 Light breeze from N. S. W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 1 P M saw a
school of Black Fish latter part the same so
ends Sat none
Song) none

Remarks on
Tuesday
April 29. 18. 51 Light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 1 P M were ship
to the N. & W. latter part the same so ends Sat none
Song) none

Remarks on
Wednesday
April 30. 18. 51 Light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the N. & W. latter part the same so ends
Sat 00 .. 53 M
Song) 81 .. 45 W

Remarks on
Thursday
May 1. 18. 51 Light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. & W. one sail in sight latter
part the same so ends Sat 1 .. 12 M
Song) 82 .. 44 W

Remarks on
Friday
May 2. 18. 51 Light breeze from S. S. W. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. & W. latter part so ends
Sat 1 .. 18 M
Song) 84 .. 00 W

Remarks on
Saturday
May 3. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant weather course
S. W. by W. latter part cloudy weather and rain so ends
Sat 1 .. 2 M Song) 85 .. 45 W

Remarks on
Sunday
May 4. 18. 51 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather course N. by
S at 4 P M lowered three Boats fore Black Fish
and got 3 at sun set took them in at 11 P M
laid the main top sail to the mast at 4 P M braced
forward the main yard latter part the same so ends
Sat 1 .. 16 M Song) 86 .. 35 W



Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on a
 May. 5. 18. 51 wind to the S.W. W. Latter part saw a school of Black
 Fish lowered the Boats and chased them a bout one hour and
 then came on board with out any success so ends
 Sat 1. 3 P
 Song S.S. 45 W

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
 May. 6. 18. 51 to the S.W. W. The watch employed in trying out
 Black Fish blubber Latter part cloudy weather so ends
 Sat or 45 P
 Song S.S. 15 W

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on
 May. 7. 18. 51 a wind to the S.W. W. Latter part kept off course S.S. W.
 so ends
 Sat or 40 P
 Song S.S. 52 W

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from W. with pleasant weather because S.S.
 May. 8. 18. 51 W at sun set shortened sail and kept off course W.
 by N. Latter part made sail and made Hovington Island
 Bearing S.W. 50 Miles Distance so ends Sat none
 Song none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 May. 9. 18. 51 on a wind to the S.W. W. at 2 P M kept off course
 S.W. by W. at sun set course W. by S. Latter part
 Hovington Bearing S.E. 20 Miles Distance so ends
 Sat or 4 P
 Song 91. 40 W

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from N.W.E. with cloudy weather ship on
 May. 10. 18. 51 a wind to the S.W. E. at 2 P M kept off course S.S. W.
 Latter part calm so ends
 Sat none
 Song none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

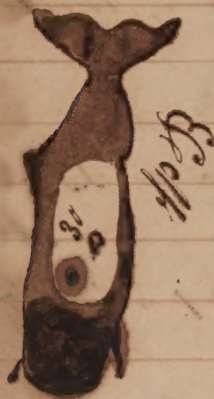
Sunday
May 11. 18. 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course S.S.W.
Satter part calm so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on

Monday
May 12. 18. 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Course S.S.W. Redondo rock Bearing E.S.E. 13 Miles
Distance Satter part calm so ends Sat none
Song none

Remarks on

Tuesday
May 13 18 51 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
Course S.S.W. Satter part light breeze from S.E.
at 6. A.M. Sommi & Tripp raised a school
of Sperm Whales one point off the Starboard Bow
4 Miles off at 11¹/₂ lowered the Boats at 1.30 P.M.
The West Boat struck at 9. A.M. The
Starboard Boat struck the Starboard Boats Iron
broke at 11 took the Whale a long side at 12
lowered the Starboard Boat a gain so ends
Sat none
Song none



Remarks on

Wednesday
May 14 18 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
May 14 18 51 laying with the main yard a back at 2. P.M.
The Boats came on board at 4. P.M. commenced
cutting in at sun set finished and wore ship to
the S.S.W. Course S.S.W. Satter part all hands
employed in general duty so ends Sat 1. 6 S
Song 94 " 20 W

Remarks on

Thursday
May 15 18 51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course
May 15 18 51 S.S.W. all hands employed at sun set hauled up
Satter part commenced hauling out ship on a
wind to the S.S.W. so ends
Sat 2. 16 S
Song 95 " 22 W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
May 16. 18. 5. 1 wind to the S.W. W. all hands employed in trying out
at 11 P.M. finished latter part all busy washing ship
breaking out fore water & ends Sat 3. 16. 8
Long 96. 30. 40

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course S.S.W.
May 17. 18. 5. 1 latter part calm the captain played the Steward so ends
Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday calm weather ship on a wind to the S.W. W. latter part The
May 18. 18. 5. 1 watch on deck employed in fixing the Starboard Boat
so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday calm weather at 3 P.M. light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant
May 19. 18. 5. 1 weather ship on a wind to the S.W. W. at 4 P.M. saw a school
of Black Fish off the Starboard bow and lowered down the
Boats and all Boats struck the Starboard Boat dragged at 6 1/2
took them in it & commenced taking off the blubber ship
laying with the main top sail to the mast at 9 P.M.
braced forward latter part commenced stowing down oil
so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
May 20. 18. 5. 1 wind to the S.W. W. at hands employed in stowing down
oil latter part at 6 A.M. saw a school of Black Fish
off the Starboard bow towards the Boats the Starboard Boat
struck and then the West Boat Starboard Boat dragged
at 9 A.M. took him in and commenced mincing blubber
so ends this Day Sat 3. 00. 8
Long 99. 4. 40

Bark. Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday
May 21. 18. 51 on a wind to the S.W. the watch employed in
trying out Black Fish Bladders one sail in sight
Latter part made all sail and sent down the main
sail and repaired it so ends Lat 5. 00 S
Long 100. 40 W

Remarks on
Thursday
May 22. 18. 51 watch employed in mending the main sail at sun
set shortened sail and broke out fore water and
wore ship to the N.E. Latter part kept off course
N.E. at 5. A.M. made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
May 23. 18. 51 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S.W. the watch employed in mending
the main sail at sun set bent the main sail and
shortened sail Latter part course S. so ends Lat 4. 44 S
Long 101. 30 W

Remarks on
Saturday
May 24. 18. 51. S. Latter part wore ship to the N.E. at 10. A.M.
wore ship to the S.W. course S.W. and Break out
fore matalapes so ends Lat 3. 00 S
Long 103. 40 W

Remarks on
Sunday 25. 18. 51. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course S.W.
May 25. 18. 51. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the
S.W. Latter part commenced with moderate gale from
E.S.E. ship under short sail so ends Lat 3. 36 S
Long 105. 00 W

Barth Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday moderate gale from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
May 26. 18.51 on a wind to the S. under short sail latter part
wore ship to the N.E. at 11 A.M. shook out
the reefs out of the main top sail so ends
Lat 5. 14 S
Long 103. 25 W

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
May 27. 18.51 a wind to the N.E. under short sail latter part
employed in mending the main top sail so ends
Lat 6. 15 South
Long 103. 20 W

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
May 28. 18.51 to the N.E. at 2 P.M. made sail latter part wore ship
to the S.W. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. pleasant weather ship on a wind
May 29. 18.51 to the S.W. at sunset wore ship to the N.E. latter
part one sail in sight at 1 A.M. wore ship to the
S.W. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant ship on
May 30. 18.51 a wind to the S.W. one sail in sight latter part
broke out foremast flying jill and bent it so ends
Lat 5. 35 S
Long 103. 9 W

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
May 31. 18.51 wind to the N.E. one sail in sight latter part strong
breeze from S.E. so ends
Lat 5. 14 S
Long 103. 11 W

Bark
South

Pacific

Franklin
Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday
May 1. 18. 31 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the N.E. at sun set shortened sail latter part
made sail so ends
Sat 4. 14. 2. S
Long 10 3. 17 1/2

Remarks on

Monday
June 2. 18. 31 Strong breeze from E.N.E. with pleasant weather course
S.S.W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind to
the N.E. latter part made sail kept off course N.E.
by N. so ends
Sat 3. 5. 4. S
Long 10 3. 25 1/2

Remarks on

Tuesday
June 3. 18. 31 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N.E. at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.
latter part Broke out fore mast watch on deck
employed in turning in the fore rigging so ends
Sat 4. 2. 9. S
Long 10 4. 15 1/2

Remarks on

Wednesday
June 4. 18. 31 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. at 9 P.M. wore ship to
the N.E. latter part at 5 A.M. tacked ship
to the S.W. course S.W. by W. so ends
Sat 4. 5. 2. S
Long 10 5. 15 1/2

Remarks on

Thursday
June 5. 18. 31 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N.E. at sun set shortened
sail at 9 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
latter part strong breeze from S.E. so ends
Sat 5. 1. 1. S
Long 10 5. 43 1/2

Remarks on

Friday
June 6. 18. 31 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. one sail in sight at sun
set shortened sail latter wore ship to the N.E.
so ends
Sat none
Long none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
June. 4. 18. 51 a wind to the N.W. E. at sun set shortened sail
Latter part made sail at 6 P.M. one sail in
sight to the N. so ends Sat 4 " 00 S
Song none

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
June. 5. 18. 51 ship on a wind to the N.W. E. under all sail
Latter part the same so ends Sat 3 " 19 S
Song 103 " 20 W

Remarks on
Monday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June. 6. 18. 51 on a wind to the N.W. E. Latter part the same
so ends Sat 2 " 30 S
Song 104 " 4 W

Remarks on
Tuesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June. 7. 18. 51 on a wind to the N.W. E. Latter part the same
so ends Sat 00 " 3 S
Song 104 " 00 W

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June. 8. 18. 51 on a wind to the N.W. E. Latter part the same
so ends Sat 00 " 30 N
Song 103 " 42 W

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather bourse
June. 9. 18. 51 N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish and
lowered the two Harbour Boats at 6 P.M. came on
board with out any success Latter part bourse
N.W. E. so ends Sat 1 " 36 N
Song 102 " 00 W

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks

on

Friday

Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 June 13..18..51 ship on a wind to the S. & E. at sun set wore
 ship to the S. & W. latter part the same so ends

Sat 1.. 4 P

Song none

Remarks

on

Saturday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 June 14..18..51 on a wind to the S. & W. latter part the same
 so ends

Sat 00.. 4 S

Song 10 4.. 30 40

Remarks

on

Sunday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 June 15..18..51 on a wind to the S. & W. latter part the same
 so ends

Sat 1.. 4 S

Song 10 6.. 00 40

Remarks

on

Monday 16

Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
 June 16..18..51 a wind S. & W. at 3 P.M. saw a school of Black
 fish off the starboard bow one mild off and
 lowered the Boats the Starboard Boats struck and
 the Starboard struck and the fish breched in to the
 Boat and stove her and the iron broke at 3 P.M. the
 mate took his fish along side latter part commenced
 repairing the Boat so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks

on

Tuesday

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 June 17..18..51 on a wind to the S. & W. the Captain employed in
 mending the starboard Boat latter part started the
 work so ends

Sat none

Song none

Remarks on

Wednesday

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
 June 18..18..51 wind to the S. & W. at 3 P.M. finished the Starboard
 Boat latter part the same so ends

Sat 2.. 6 S

Song 10 6.. 35 40

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June 19. 18. 51 on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part the same
so ends Lat 3° 40' S
Long 104° 58' W

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June 20. 18. 51 on a wind to the S. & W. under all sail at
sun set shortened sail Latter part the same
so ends Lat 5° 35' S
Long 108° 32' W

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course
June 21. 18. 51 S. by E. Latter part at sun set shortened sail course
W. so ends Lat 6° 20' S
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather course
June 22. 18. 51 W. at 3 P.M. luffed on a wind to the N. & E.
Latter part made sail so ends Lat 5° 10' S
Long 100° 00' W

Remarks on
Monday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
June 23. 18. 51 a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail Latter
part made sail and strong breeze at 9 A.M. were
ship to the S. & W. so ends Lat 4° 5' S
Long 109° 24' W

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
June 24. 18. 51 wind to the S. & W. at sun set shortened sail Latter
part at 1 A.M. were ship to the N. & E. at 3 P.M.
were ship to the S. & W. and made all sail course
S.S.W. so ends Lat 5° 10' S
Long 109° 30' W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Course
June 25 1851 S.S.W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a
wind to the S. & W. Latter part made sail and wore
ship to the N. & E. so ends Lat 5° 11 36 S
Long 110° 45 1/2 W

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June 26 1851 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part made sail and
sent the main top Gallant sail down and mended
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
June 27 1851 wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail at 4
P.M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part made
sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
June 28 1851 Ship on a wind to the S. & W. at 3 P.M.
wore ship to the N. & E. Latter part the same
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
June 29 1851 Ship on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the
same so ends Lat 2° 11 28 S
Long 109° 17 1/2 W

Remarks on
Monday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
June 30 1851 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the same
so ends Lat 1° 2 S
Long 106° 20 1/2 W

(47)

Bark Franklin

South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
 Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 July. 1. 18. 51 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part one sail in
 sight standing to the S. & W. so ends Lat 00° 45' S
 Long 105° 45' W

Remarks on
 Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 July. 2. 18. 51 on a wind to the N. & E. one sail in sight to the
 S. & W. Latter part the same so ends Lat 00° 19' S
 Long none

Remarks on
 Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
 July. 3. 18. 51 a wind to the N. & E. Latter part breeze from S.E.
 so ends Lat 00° 3' S
 Long 104° 20' W

Remarks on
 Friday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 July. 4. 18. 51 ship on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part breeze
 from E.S.E. so ends Lat 00° 00'
 Long 103° 11' W

Remarks on
 Saturday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 July. 5. 18. 51 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the same
 so ends Lat 00° 46' S
 Long 102° 00' W

Remarks on
 Sunday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 July. 6. 18. 51 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part at 2 P.M.
 spoke a merchant Bark 160 Tons from New
 York bound to California so ends Lat 1° 48' S
 Long 100° 40' W

Remarks on
 Monday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
 July. 7. 18. 51 to the N. & E. one sail in sight to the N. Latter part
 the same so ends Lat 2° 41' S
 Long 98° 46' W

Bark

Franklin

South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Tuesday
July 8..18..51 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the same
so ends
Lat 2° 12' N
Long 97° 15' W

Remarks on
Wednesday
July 9..18..51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part no sail in
sight to the E. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday
July 10..18..51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N. & E. no sail in sight at 4
P.M. spoke the ship Ocean of New Bedford
captain Driggs 24 months out with 1000 sperm Latter
part wore ship to the S. & W. so ends Latter none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
July 11..18..51 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & W. at sun set wore ship to the
N. & E. Latter part saw one sail to the E. standing
to the S. & W. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday
July 12..18..51 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part the same
so ends
Lat 2° 35' N
Long 92° 36' W

Remarks on
Sunday
July 13..18..51 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. & E. at sun set wore ship
to the S. & W. Latter part spoke the Bark
Edward of New Bedford captain Luce 25 months
out with 630 S so ends
Lat 2° 20' N
Long 93° 35' W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Monday July 14..18..31	Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. at 2 P. M. wore ship to the S. & E. Latter part at 5 A. M. wore ship to the S. & W. one sail in sight to ends Lat none Long none
Remarks on Tuesday July 15..18..31	Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & E. at sun set wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part the same to ends Lat 11 14 N Long 93 25 W
Remarks on Wednesday July 16..18..31	Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 9 P. M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part saw a school of Black Fish off the Starboard beam at 1/2 A. M. lowered the star Starboard Boats and got two to ends Lat 00 34 N Long 94 14 W
Remarks on Thursday July 17..18..31	Light breeze from S. S. E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. the watch employed in hauling black Fish blubber Latter part the same to ends Lat 00 00 Long 95 14 W
Remarks on Friday July 18..18..31	Light breeze from S. S. E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. at sun set wore ship to the N. & E. Latter part commenced boiling out at 1 A. M. finished to ends Lat none Long none
Remarks on Saturday July 19..18..31	Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part wind from S. with cloudy weather and broke out meat to ends Lat none Long none

Bark Franklin

South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday
July 20... 1853 Ship on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part breeze
from S. S. E. with cloudy weather so ends

Lat 00.. 46 N
Long 93.. 10 W

Remarks on
Monday
July 21... 1853 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the same
so ends

Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
July 22... 1853 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter at 12 A. M. wore
ship to the S. & W. at 2 A. M. wore ship to the
N. & E. at 6 A. M. made the Gallipagos Islands
Distance 30 Miles four sails in sight so ends

Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday
July 23... 1853 Ship on a wind to the N. & E. fore sails in
sight at 2 P. M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter
part at 3 A. M. wore ship to the N. & E. at 6 A. M.
saw the Islands 35 Miles Distance one sail in sight
at 7 commenced with squalls and rain so ends

Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday
July 24... 1853 Ship on a wind to the N. & E. five sails in sight
at 2 P. M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part
at 3 A. M. wore ship to the N. & E. land in sight
Distance 25 Miles at 4 A. M. Broke out a bark
of Bread at 10 A. M. wore ship to the S. & W.
so ends

Lat 00.. 50 S
Long 91.. 00 W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday July 25. 1853 Ship on a wind to the S. & W. at 4 P. M. wore ship to the N. & E. at 10 P. M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part at 2 P. M. wore ship to the N. & E. six sails in sight at 10 P. M. Kept off course N. E. by E. at 11 P. M. spoke the Bark Platina of Westport 12 Months out on S. to ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on
Saturday July 26. 1853 a wind to the S. & W. at 10 P. M. wore ship to the N. & W. Latter part Kept off course N. E. five sails in sight at 11 P. M. saw Bedone Rock 25 Miles Distance to ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on
Sunday July 27. 1853 N. by E. Two sails in sight at 8 P. M. spoke the ship berier of New Bedford cap Howland 4 Months out 23 S to ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on
Monday July 28. 1853 on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set Abington Island bearing E. N. E. Distance 30 Miles Latter part breeze from S. & E. to ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday July 29. 1853 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter breeze from E to ends Lat 1. 58 S Long 14. 34 W

Remarks on
Wednesday July 30. 1853 on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part the same to ends Lat none Long none

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday
 July 31. 1851. Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
 a wind to the S. & E. at 2 1/2 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish toward
 the two Starboard Boats at 3 P.M. came on board Latter part
 one sail in sight so ends Sat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Friday
 August 1. 1851. Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship
 on a wind to the S. & E. no sail in sight Latter
 part the same so ends Sat 11 12 M
 Long 16 11 on W

Remarks on

Saturday
 August 2. 1851. Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on
 a wind to the S. & E. at 3 1/2 P.M. Frederick S.
 Jamison saw a school of Spum Whales off the
 Starboard beam at 4 P.M. toward the three Boats
 at 4 1/2 P.M. came on board Whales haled by Captain
 Lake at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S. & W. Latter
 part at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S. & W. at 11 A.M.
 saw a breach the Starboard bow kept off course
 E. by S. so ends Sat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Sunday
 August 3. 1851. Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a
 wind to the S. & E. Latter part the same so ends
 Sat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Monday
 August 4. 1851. Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a
 wind to the S. & W. at 12 P.M. wore ship to the S. & W.
 at 4 A.M. Tacked ship to the S. & E. Latter part
 at 4 A.M. Tacked ship to the S. & W. weather cloudy
 so ends Sat 1 2 4 S
 Long 19 12 W

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship
August 5. 18. 51 on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part the same
so ends Sat 2. 6 S
Long 84. 47 W

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
August 6. 18. 51 wind to the S. & W. at 2 P.M. squally weather and
rain so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
August 7. 18. 51 on a wind to the S. & W. getting ready to break out
oil Latter part wore ship to the N. & E. and shortened
sail all hands employed in Braking out oil and
hoopering it so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
August 8. 18. 51 ship on a wind to the N. & W. under short sail
all hands employed in Braking out oil and
hoopering it Latter part wore ship to the S. & W.
so ends Sat 4. 16 S
Long 87. 15 W

Remarks on

Saturday light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
August 9. 18. 51 a wind to the S. & W. under short sail all hands
employed in braking out oil. and coopering Latter part
the same so ends Sat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
August 10. 18. 51 a wind to the S. & W. all hands employed in
stowing down oil at 4 P.M. finished and Latter
part wore ship to the N. & E. and made sail so
ends Sat 4. 55 S
Long 89. 43 W

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Monday
August 11.. 18.. 31 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N.W.E. latter part breeze from S.E. to ends
Lat 4 11 44 S
Long 88 11 36 W

Remarks on

Tuesday
August 12.. 18.. 31 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N.W.E. latter part the
same so ends
Lat 4 11 12 S
Long 84 11 34 W

Remarks on

Wednesday
August 13.. 18.. 31 light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the N.W.E. latter part
foggy weather breeze S.E. by S. to ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday
August 14.. 18.. 31 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the N.W.E. latter part strong
wind and squalls of rain so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday
August 15.. 18.. 31 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather
ship on a wind to the S.W.E. at sun set
shortened sail at 11 P.M. wore ship to the
S.W. latter at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S.W.E.
at 9 A.M. saw a school of Black Fish lowered
the mast boat at 10 A.M. came on board so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
August 16.. 18.. 31 Strong breeze from S. with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the E. latter part at 8 A.M. saw a
school of Black Fish and lowered the mast boat
at 9 came on board so ends
Lat 3 11 04 S
Long 84 11 24 W

Bark Franklin South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday
August 14. 18. 31 Strong breeze from S. with cloudy weather ship on a
wind to the E. at 9 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. by
Latter part the same so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
August 15. 18. 31 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. took in the light
sail at 4 P.M. doubled reefs the topsails Latter the same
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
August 16. 18. 31 Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S.W. under short sail at 8 P.M.
shook out reefs at 5 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish
lowered the Larboards Boats at 6 came on board Latter
saw one sail blowing to the S.W. so ends Lat 5. 53 S
Long 85. 45 W

Remarks on
Wednesday
August 17. 18. 31 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S.W. under short sail at 1 P.M. made
all sail one sail in sight standing to the N.E. at
9 P.M. took in the light sail Latter part light breeze
saw ship to the N.E. so ends Lat 6. 33 S
Long 85. 31 W

Remarks on
Thursday
August 18. 18. 31 Light breeze S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the N.E. Latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather
so ends Lat 6. 8 S
Long 84. 13 W

Remarks on
Friday
August 19. 18. 31 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a school of
Black Fish lowered the Three Boats at 2 came
on board Latter the same so ends Lat 5. 42 S
Long 82. 42 W

Durk

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
August 23. 18. 31 E. N. E. Latter part at 8 A.M. saw a school of Black
Fish lowered the two Larboards Boats at 8 A.M. came
on board to ends

Lat 5° 49' S
Long 122° 30' W

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather course
August 24. 18. 31 E. S. E. at 4 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish lowered
three Boats and got three at 5 P.M. came on board
and took in the Fish at 6 P.M. Kept off course N.E.
Latter part made the main land Cape Blanco Baring
N. N. E. 40 Miles Distance at 8 A.M. saw one sail to the
S. at 4 A.M. Kept off course N.E. by E. at 11 A.M. wore
ship to the S. W. course W. by N. so ends

Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather course
August 25. 18. 31 W. by N. one sail in sight at sun set shortened sail Latter
part made sail and Kept off course E. N. E. and
Broke out barks fore entering to ends Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather course
August 26. 18. 31 N. E. main land in sight at 1 P.M. lowered the Larboard
Boat fore a humpback at 2 P.M. came on board the
watch on deck employed in mincing Black Fish
Blubber at sun set finished mincing one sail in
sight shortened sail and wore ship to the S. W. with
the main top sail to the mast Latter part at 5 A.M.
commenced boiling out and Kept off course N.E. and
made sail at 10 A.M. finished boiling out the watch
employed in washing ship at 11 A.M. saw the port
of San Diego so ends

Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather house
August 27. 1831 N.E. at 3 P.M. came to an anchor Latter part
commenced backing out oil to Cooper at 9 A.M.
sent a raft on shore fore watering so ends

Wind Time Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather all hands
August 28. 1831 employed in cooping oil to ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather all hands
August 29. 1831 employed in cooping and storing down oil at 1 P.M.
sent a Boat in to fill the water at 4 P.M. finished
cooping and storing down so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
August 30. 1831 at 4 A.M. sent the Boats fore water at 4 A.M.
took it in and stored it Latter part cleared off
the decks so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
August 31. 1831 all hands on shore at sun set came on board some
broken in the rain so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather at
September 1. 1831 at 1 A.M. set the bolers half mast a man
Died on board the ship Mearns of New Bedford
at 1 A.M. sent a raft fore water and wood at 4 P.M.
hoisted the Starboard Boat fore bow fish and got
on so and Commenced Drift Lat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
 September 2. 1853 all hands employed in stowing water so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
 September 3. 1853 at 6 A.M. the starboard watch went on liberty
 harbour watch employed in getting off Potatoes
 so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
 September 4. 1853 Starboard watch on liberty harbour watch employed
 getting off Potatoes so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
 September 5. 1853 Starboard watch on liberty harbour watch employed
 in painting ship at 4 P.M. sent the watch came on
 board Johnson Absent so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather at
 September 6. 1853 3 A.M. the harbour watch went on liberty the
 Starboard watch employed in recreating ship
 so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather harbour
 September 7. 1853 watch on liberty so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather harbour
 September 8. 1853 watch on liberty Starboard watch bringing off potatoes
 at 8 P.M. L.D. watch came on board so ends
 Lat none Long none

Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather all
September 9. 1834 hands employed in getting water & ends Lat. 11.45.00
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather all hands
September 10. 1834 employed getting ready to sail & ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Sea Sine
Thursday Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
September 11. 1834 at 10 A.M. weighed anchor and stood out of the
harbor for Bark in company Bark Platina and
Sappho ship on a wind to the S.W. all hands
employed in stowing anchors and cables & ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
September 12. 1834 ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part kept
off course W. by S. to ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship
September 13. 1834 course S.W. by W. at sun set shortened sail latter
part made sail & ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course
September 14. 1834 W. at sun set shortened sail latter part made
sail & ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course
September 15. 1834 W. one sail in sight latter part the same & ends
Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin
North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
September 16. 1854 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
bourse W. one sail in sight to the N.E. at 2 P.M.
kept off bourse N. N. E. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship
Seanderas of New Bedford captain Clark 12 months
out & 10 Speran at 9 P.M. Shortened sail Latter part
made sail to ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
September 17. 1854 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather bourse
September 17. 1854 P.M. by W. at sun set shortened sail bourse
E. W. at 5 P.M. luffed on a wind to the S.W. W.
and layed the main top sail to the mast at 4 P.M.
kept off bourse S. W. by W. at 5 P.M. made sail
at 10 bourse S. by W. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday
September 18. 1854 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather bourse
September 18. 1854 P.M. by W. at 3 P.M. made the Galapagos Islands
bearing N. 40 Miles Distance at 3 P.M. luffed on
a wind to the S. and shortened sail Latter part
kept off bourse N. N. W. and made sail so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday
September 19. 1854 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
September 19. 1854 ship on a wind to the S.W. W. at sun set
shortened sail Latter made sail so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
September 20. 1854 Light breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
September 20. 1854 on a wind to the S.W. W. Latter part breeze
from S. with cloudy weather so ends
Lat none
Long none

(109)

Bark Franklin
North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Sunday Strong breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant
September 18. 1834 weather ship on a wind to the S.W.
Latter the same to ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
September 22. 1834 course S.W. Latter part the same to ends
Lat 4° 6' S
Long 94° 10' W

Remarks on
Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
September 23. 1834 course S.W. by S. to ends Lat 3° 20' S
Long 99° 00' W

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
September 24. 1834 course S.W. by W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail at 4 P.M.
and ship to the S.W. by S. Latter part made sail and
course W. by S. at 3 P.M. made sail to ends
Lat 3° 00' S
Long 100° 26' W

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
September 25. 1834 course S.W. by W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail and luffed
on a wind to the S.W. Latter part made sail and
kept off course W. by S. to ends Lat 3° 33' S
Long 101° 36' W

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather course W.
September 26. 1834 at 3 P.M. shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the
S.W. Latter part made sail kept off course W. by S.
under all sail and fine wind to ends
Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin
North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday
September 24. 1851. Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course
N. by W. at 5 P.M. shortened sail latter part
pleasant weather course S.W. by W. and made
sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
September 25. 1851. Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
S.W. by W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on
a wind to the S. latter part Moderate gale
from N.E. wore ship to the N. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
September 26. 1851. Moderate gale from N.E. with cloudy weather
ship on a wind to the N. under short sail latter
Strong breeze from E.S.E. wore ship to the S.W. W.
and made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
September 30. 1851. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S. in latter part course S.
so ends Lat 6. 23 S
Long 103. 43 W

Remarks on
Wednesday
October 1. 1851. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on
a wind to the S. latter part the same so ends
Lat 8. 14 S
Long 104. 23 W

Remarks on
Thursday
October 2. 1851. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
on a wind to the S. at 5 P.M. half watches latter
at 5 A.M. hauled a way the main sail so ends
Lat none
Long none

(111)

Bark Franklin
North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday
October 3.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. Latter part carried away
the gill so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday
October 4.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. Latter part moderate gale
and shortened sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
October 5.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. E. under short sail Latter part
moderate weather made sail so ends Lat 13° 30' S
Long 106° 20' W

Remarks on
Monday
October 6.. W.. S. Strong breeze from E. S. E. with squally weather
ship on a wind to the S. & E. under all sail Latter
part the same so ends Lat 18° 10' S
Long 106° 41' W

Remarks on
Tuesday
October 7.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part light breeze and
pleasant weather so ends Lat 19° 00' S
Long 104° 00' W

Remarks on
Wednesday
October 8.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part breeze from
E so ends Lat 21° 00' S
Long 104° 00' W

Remarks on
Thursday
October 9.. W.. S. on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part
the same so ends Lat 23° 25' S
Long

Bark

Franklin

North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Friday
October 10... 11... 54 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part breeze from
E. & E. with a light gale at 2 P. M. shortened sail
so ends Lat 25° 20' S
Long 106° 48' W

Remarks on

Saturday
October 11... 12... 54 wind to the S. & E. Latter part moderate weather and
made sail so ends Lat 24° 00' S
Long 106° 42' W

Remarks on

Sunday
October 12... 13... 54 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part the same
so ends Lat 24° 25' S
Long 104° 5' W

Remarks on

Monday
October 13... 14... 54 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part breeze from
N. E. course S. E. by E. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday
October 14... 15... 54 S. E. by E. at 3 P. M. breeze from N. W. course
S. S. E. Latter part at 4 A. M. set the fore top mast
standing sail so ends Lat 31° 25' S
Long 105° 3' W

Remarks on

Wednesday
October 15... 16... 54 course S. E. by E. Latter part course S. E. so ends
Lat 32° 20' S
Long 104° 46' W

Remarks on

Thursday
October 16... 17... 54 S. E. at 5 P. M. course E. by S. Latter breeze from E. & E.
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. one sail in sight
so ends Lat none Long none

(113)

Bark Franklin North
 of South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
 Friday) Light breeze from E. N. E. with pleasant weather
 October..17..18..31 Ship on a wind to the S. & E. latter part breeze from
 E. N. E. so ends Lat 33° 20' S
 Long 102° 41' W

Remarks on
 Saturday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship on
 October..18..19..31 a wind to the E. latter part the same so ends
 Lat 34° 50' S
 Long 101° 44' W

Remarks on
 Sunday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship on a
 October..19..20..31 wind to the E. at 2 P. M. set the Fore top mast
 standing sail course E. N. E. Latter part the same
 so ends Lat 34° 41' S
 Long 99° 30' W

Remarks on
 Monday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant ship on a
 October..20..21..31 wind to the S. & E. Latter part breeze from N. E.
 course E. N. E. so ends Lat 34° 41' S
 Long 98° 00' W

Remarks on
 Tuesday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather course
 October..21..22..31 E. N. E. Latter part the same so ends Lat 34° 12' S
 Long 95° 30' W

Remarks on
 Wednesday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather course
 October..22..23..31 N by E. Latter part the same so ends Lat 33° 45' S
 Long 93° 30' W

Remarks on
 Thursday Light breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather
 October..23..24..31 course E. N. E. Latter part calm so ends
 Lat 33° 25' S
 Long 92° 30' W

Loggins & Snipp Outport Staff

Bark

Franklin

North &
South
Pacific
Ocean

Remarks on

Friday Strong breeze from N. N. W. with heavy weather
October 24... 12... 31 course N. E. by E. at 4 P. M. Sprung the main
top sail and blew down and blew reefed
the main top sail Latter part course E. N. E. so ends
Lat 33.. 23 S
Long 91.. 30 W

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from N. N. W. with pleasant weather
October 25... 12... 31 course N. E. by E. Latter part employed in mending
sail so ends
Lat 33.. 15 S
Long 90.. 29 W

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather course
October 26... 12... 31 N. E. by E. Latter part strong breeze so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Monday Strong breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather course
October 27... 12... 31 N. E. by E. at 2 P. M. commenced with cloudy weather
and rain breeze from S. Latter part breeze from E.
ship on a wind to the N. E. so ends
Lat 31.. 34 S
Long 86.. 38 W

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from E with pleasant weather ship on a
October 28... 12... 31 wind to the N. E. Latter part breeze from S. E. with
squalls and rain so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday Strong breeze from S. E. by E. with cloudy weather course
October 29... 12... 31 N. E. by E. Latter part shortened sail so ends
Lat 29.. 00 S
Long 82.. 00 W

Bark

Franklin

North

H.

South

Pacific

Ocean

(115)

Remarks on

Thursday

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
October 30. 18. 51 P.E. by A. ship under short sail latter part sent down
the main top sail yard to fishet so ends

Lat 24. 8 S

Long 46. 32 W

Remarks on

Friday

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course S.E.

October 31. 18. 51 by A. ship under short sail the watch on deck
employed in fashing the main top sail yard at 4
P.M. sent the yard a left and sent the sail
latter part set the main top gulant sail so ends

Lat 25. 42 S

Long 44. 00 W

Remarks on

Saturday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
November 1. 18. 51 P.E. by A. at 2 P.M. course N.E. at sun set
Wood Bonto Crews latter part the same so ends.

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Monday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
November 3. 18. 51 course N.E. latter part the same so ends

Lat 22. 40 S

Long 45. 15 W

Remarks on

Tuesday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course

November 4. 18. 51 P.E. at sun set course N.E. latter part at 7 P.M.
course N.E. by A. so ends Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course

November 5. 18. 51 P.E. by A. the watch on deck employed in mending
the main top sail at 3 P.M. ship on a wind to
the S. latter part course N.E. by A. one sail in sight
employed in mending the main top sail so ends

Lat 21. 25 S

X Long 42. 55 W

Bark

Franklin

North H

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
 November 6. 18. 51 N.E. by N. two sails in sight to the N. & E. the watch
 on deck employed in mending the main top
 sail latter part at 4 A.M. course W. by N. at 5 P.M.
 Mr Levi Harvey raised a shoal of Spum Whales on the
 Starboard beam 2 Miles off at 4 A.M. lowered the
 three Boats main land in sight 30 Miles Distance
 so ends

Lat 19° 6' S

Long 41° 30' W

Remarks on

Friday

light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 November 7. 18. 51 on a wind to the N. & E. the Whales in sight all
 the Boats sharing the Whales at 1 P.M. the
 Starboard Boat struck at 3 P.M. took him a
 long side at 4 P.M. commenced buting the main
 land in sight bearing N. & E. 23 Miles Distance at
 5 P.M. finished buting at 6 P.M. course N. W. by W.
 latter part commenced mincing at 3 A.M. course
 W. by S. so ends

Lat 19° 00' S

Long 41° 16' W

Remarks on

Saturday

light breeze from S. with pleasant weather course
 November 8. 18. 51 W. by S. the watch busy employed in Whaling duty
 the main land in sight bearing N 40 Miles Distance
 at sun set took in the light sail and heuffed
 on a wind to the S. & W. latter part at 3 A.M.
 wore ship to the N. & E. at 5 A.M. started the works
 so ends

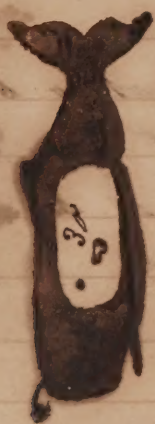
Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Sunday

light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course
 November 9. 18. 51 ship on a wind to the N. & E. main land in sight
 bearing N. & E. 45 Miles Distance busy boiling out at 5
 P.M. finished at sun set wore ship to the S. & W.
 latter part made sail course S. W. so ends
 Lat none Long none



Bark

Franklin
Pacific

North
Ocean

It

South

Remarks on

Monday

November. 10. 1834

Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course S. 40° at 2 P. M. strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather at sun set shortened sail latter part at 3 A. M. made sail course N. N. W. to ends

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday

November. 11. 1834

Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather course N. N. W. at 3 P. M. shortened sail course W. latter part made sail course N at 4 P. M. made the main land Bearing S. S. E. 40 miles Distance at 9 A. M. course N. N. W. to ends

Lat 16. 11 S

Long 76. 20 W

Remarks on

Wednesday

November. 12. 1834

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course N. N. W. main land in sight Bearing S. S. E. 30 miles Distance at 6 P. M. shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the S. 40 W. latter part kept off course W. N. W. to ends

Lat none

Remarks on

Thursday

November. 13. 1834

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course W. N. W. under short sail latter part one sail in sight at 5 A. M. wore ship to the S. 40 W. to ends

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Friday

November. 14. 1834

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. 40 W. two sails in sight at 11 A. M. spoke the Bark John of Callio latter part wore ship to the S. 40 W. at 5 P. M. wore ship to the N. E. one sail in sight to ends

Lat none

Long none

Bark Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
November 15. 1834 Ship on a wind to the N.W. Latter part the
same so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
November 16. 1834 Ship on a wind to the N.W. under short sail.
Latter part two sails in sight so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Monday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
November 17. 1834 weather ship on a wind to the N.W. at 2
P.M. spoke the ship bowen of New
Bedford captain Howland 12 months out
2.30 S at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Charles
beral of New Tucket 20 months out. 4.00 S
captain bowen at 4 P.M. Luffed the main
top sail to the mast at 9 P.M. wore ship
to the S.W. Latter part 3 sails in sight
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
November 18. 1834 Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 10 A.M. wore
to the N.W. Latter part three sails in sight
so ends Lat 16. 56 S
Long 78. 20 W

Remarks on

Wednesday Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather bowen
November 19. 1834 S.W. by E. three sails in sight at 5 P.M. luffed on
a wind to the N.W. at 12 P.M. wore ship to
the S.W. Latter part kept off bowen N.W. by E.
and made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin Port
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday
November 20th Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
course W. S. W. at 3 P.M. shortened sail and
luffed on a wind to the N. & E. Latter
part made sail and wore ship to the S. & W.
course W. S. W. so ends Lat 11. 54 S
Long 18. 41 W

Remarks on

Friday
November 21st Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
W. S. W. one sail in sight at sun set shortened
sail and luffed on a wind to the S. & W.
Latter part at 6 A.M. wore ship to the N. & E.
and made sail watch employed in hoopering oil
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Saturday
November 22nd Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. The watch on deck
employed in hoopering oil at 3 P.M. shortened
sail Latter part commenced stowing down oil
at 4 A.M. wore ship to the S. & W. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday
November 23rd Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S. & W. under short
sail all hands employed in stowing down oil
at 3 P.M. made sail at 5 P.M. finished stowing
down at sun set shortened sail and wore ship
to the N. & E. Latter part made all sail
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Monday
November 24th Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
wind to the S. & W. at 1/2 P.M. wore ship to the
S. & W. Latter part 4 sails in sight so ends Lat none
Long none

2 Bark

South

Franklin
Pacific

North
Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

November 25. 18. 50 ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 4 P. M. shifted the fore and foretop sail at 5 P. M. saw a shoal of Black fish ten points off the Larboard bow lowered the Larboard Boat at sun set came on board and took in the light sail ten sails in sight and wore ship to the N. & E. at 12 P. M. wore ship to the S. & E. Latter part three sails in sight so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Monday

November 26. 18. 50 ship on a wind to the S. & E. one sail in sight at 12 P. M. wore ship to the N. & E. Latter part made sail so ends Lat 15° 42' S Long 48° 30' W

Remarks on

Tuesday

November 27. 18. 50 ship on a wind to the N. & E. one sail in sight at sun set shortened sail Latter part made all sail so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday

November 28. 18. 50 bourse N. at 11 P. M. wore ship to the S. & E. bourse W. at sun set shortened sail Latter part at 5 P. M. made sail ten sails in sight so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Thursday

November 29. 18. 50 at 2 P. M. luffed on a wind to the S. & E. two sails in sight at sun set shortened sail Latter made sail bourse W. S. & E. so ends Lat 14° 43' S Long 81° 00' W

Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Sunday November 30. 1851 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course at sun set shortened sail and buffed on a wind to the S.W. W. Latter part made sail and wore ship to the N.W. E. one sail in sight so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Monday December 1 1851 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N.W. E. at sun set shortened sail Latter made sail one sail in sight so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Monday December 2. 1851 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N.W. E. at 4 P.M. layed the main top sail to the mast at 5 P.M. brace forward the main yard one sail in sight at sun set spoke the Bark Platina of Westport Captain Lee 14 Months out with 280 S at 4 P.M. shortened sail Latter part at 5 P.M. made sail 3 sails in sight so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Tuesday December 3. 1851 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. W. at sun set shortened sail 3 sails in sight at 10 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. E. Latter part 6 sails in sight so ends Lat 13 .. 53 S Long 79 .. 30 W

Remarks on Wednesday December 4 1851 Light breeze from E.S.E. pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N.E. 4 sails in sight at 12 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. W. Latter part made sail 4 sails in sight so ends Lat 14 .. 14 S Long 79 .. 34 W

Bark

Franklin

North 8

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Friday

Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 December 5. 1851 Ship on a wind to the S.W. 4th. Two sails
 in sight at sun set shortened sail Latter
 part strong breeze and cloudy weather
 so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Saturday

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
 December 6. 1851 Ship on a wind to the S.W. 4th under short
 sail at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.W.E. Latter
 part made sail two sails in sight so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Sunday

Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 December 7. 1851 Ship on a wind to the N.W.E. 4th sails
 in sight at sun set. Shortened sail Latter
 part wore ship to the S.W. 4th. bore the S.
 and made sail so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Monday

Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 December 8. 1851 Course S.W. by S. one sail in sight at sun set
 shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the
 N.W.E. Latter part made sail and wore ship
 course S.W. by W. two sails in sight so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday

Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 December 9. 1851 Course S.W. by W. one sail in sight at sun set
 shortened sail wore ship to the N.W.E. at 4 P.M.
 layed the main top sail to the mast Latter
 part braced forward and made sail so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

(123)

Bark Franklin North
 South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
 Wednesday December 10. 1851 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 Ship on a wind to the N.E. at 2 P.M.
 wore ship to the S.W. by S. at sun
 set shortened sail and luffed on a wind
 to the S.W. by S. Latter part made sail weather cloudy
 so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on
 Thursday December 11. 1851 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 Ship on a wind to the S.W. by S. at 2 P.M.
 saw one sail standing to the N.E. at sun
 set shortened sail Latter part made sail and
 wore ship to the N.E. at 4 P.M. kept off
 course N to ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on
 Friday December 12. 1851 Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course
 N at 1 P.M. saw one sail at 3 P.M. spoke
 the ship President of Bantucket 4 months
 out with 100 S. Captain Folger at sun set
 shortened sail ship on a wind to the N.E.
 at 10 P.M. layed the main top sail to the
 mast at 11 P.M. kept off course N Latter
 part made sail two sails in sight at 8
 P.M. wore ship course N by S so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on
 Saturday December 13. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 course N by S at sun set shortened sail
 and luffed on a wind to the S.W. by S. Latter part
 made sail so ends Lat none
 Long none

Barth Franklin Barth &
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from E. S. E. with pleasant weather
December 12. 1831 ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 3 P. M. spoke
the Barth. Statera of New Bedford Captain
born 20 months out 12 on S also the ship
Catawba of Kentucky 35 months out 12 on S
Captains Baker at sun set shortened sail latter
part made sail course W. by S. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Monday Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather
December 13. 1831 ship on a wind to the N. & E. three sails
in sight at sun set shortened sail latter part
made sail and kept off course S. W. by S.
one sail in sight so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship
December 14. 1831 on a wind to the S. & W. and saw the ship Catawba
boiling at sun set shortened sail latter part
at 6 A. M. made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday Strong breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather course
December 14. 1831 A. M. at 9 A. M. lowered the Starboard Boat to
pick up a steering oar and lantern bag and
saw a ship a boiling in and a nother boiling
at 11 A. M. Mr Levi Hosie raised a shoal of
Spurw Whales. 3 points off the Starboard bow
3 miles off at 12 A. M. lowered the 3^d Boat
and commenced chasing 3 sails in sight
so ends Lat 12. 32 S
Long none

Bark Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

125

Remarks on

Thursday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
December 18. 1851 ship steering after Whales the three Bouts in
chase at 1 P.M. the Larboard Bout struck at
3 P.M. took the whole a long side ship running
after the other Bouts at sun set the Bouts came
on board and luffed on a wind to the S.W. with
the head yards a back latter part at
4 A.M. commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished
and made all sail ship on a wind to the
S.W. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
December 19. 1851 ship on a wind to the S.W. all hands
employed in whaling duty at 9 A.M.
wore ship to the N.E. latter part shortened
sail and commenced Boiling out 4 sails in
sight so ends Lat 12. 12 S
Long 13. 56 W

Remarks on

Saturday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
December 20. 1851 ship on a wind to the N.E. under short
sail the watch on deck employed in whal-
ing duty one sail in sight at 1 P.M.
finished boiling latter part made all sail
two sails in sight so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Sunday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
December 21. 1851 ship on a wind to the S.W. one sail in
sight at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at
4 P.M. spoke the Bark Champion of West
port Captain Gardner so months out for S ship on
a wind to the S.W. latter part wore ship to the
N.E. 3 sails in sight 2 boiling so ends Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday
December 22. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. 3 sails in sight
are boiling Latter part 3 sails in sight at 4 P.M.
wore ship to the S.W. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
December 23. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the
Ship Charles of New Bedford Captain Mearns
29 months out 1000 W. 400 S at sun set shortened
sail Latter part made sail so ends Lat 13. 14 S
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday
December 24. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. Latter part
at 10 P.M. wore ship to the N. & E. 3 sails in
sight so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday
December 25. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set
shortened sail at 5 P.M. saw a ship & boiling
Latter part at 3 P.M. made sail and wore ship
to the S.W. 4 sails in sight at 4 P.M. kept off
course W. by S. at 10 P.M. luffed on a wind
to the S.W. so ends Lat 12. 34 S
Long 144 " 00 W

Remarks on
Friday
December 26. 1851 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. 3 sails in sight at sun set
shortened sail Latter part at 3 P.M. made sail and wore
ship to the N. & E. so ends
Lat 13. 4 S
Long 85 " 00 W

Bark Franklin North &
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday
December. 24. 1854 on a wind from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
to the N.E. latter part the same so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
December. 25. 1854 a wind to the N.E. at 12 A.M. wore ship to the
S.W. latter part 3 sails in sight at 10 A.M. signalled
a ship called the Harbinger of Westport so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
December. 26. 1854 a wind to the S.W. latter part at 4 P.M. lowered the
Luboard Boat fore Black Fish at 8 P.M. came on
board with out any success so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
December. 27. 1854 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind
to the N.E. at 4 P.M. lowered the Luboard Boat fore Black
Fish and got one at sun set took him on board latter
part at 9 P.M. spoke the Bark Hyslop of New Bedford
captain Wood 7 months out 90 S 13 sails in sight so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday
December. 28. 1854 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. latter
part hoisted out the Black Fish blubber one sail in
sight so ends this year Lat none
Long none

S.E.H.

Bark Franklin North Pacific Ocean
South

Remarks on Thursday
January 4. 1852 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course S.W. at 11 A.M. wore ship Course N.N.E. one sail in sight at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the S.W. Latter part at 5 P.M. made sail and kept off Course S.W. Two sails in sight so ends
Lat 13° 13' S
Long 84° 14' W

Remarks on Friday
January 5. 1852 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course N.N.E. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the N.E. Latter part made sail and wore ship to Course W. by S. 4 sails in sight Duty with the at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. so ends
K O P
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Saturday
January 6. 1852 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Course N.N.E. 6 sails in sight at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind N.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and saw a shoal of Black Fish and lowered the Starboard and Mast Boats and got two at 8 took them a long side so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Sunday
January 7. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 4 one sail in sight at 4 P.M. Starboard and Mast Boats lowered fore Black Fish the Mast Boat got one at sun set took him in and layed the main topsail to the mast at sun set shortened sail and set the light at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Champion off Westport Captain Gardner at 10.00 bore forward ship on a wind to the N.E. Latter part made sail kept off Course N.E. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

North

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Monday

January 3. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. Latter part at 4 A.M. wore ship course
N.E. at 4 A.M. commenced boiling Black Fish
blubber at 10 finished so ends Lat 12° 29' S
Long 85° 00' W

Remarks on

Tuesday

January 6. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.E. at sun set shortened sail and huffed
on a wind to the N.E. Latter part made sail
and kept off course N.E. one sail in sight
so ends Lat 11° 20' S
Long 84° 20' W

Remarks on

Wednesday

January 7. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.E. at sun set shortened sail Latter
part at 5 A.M. made sail so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday

January 8. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.E. and a number of Black Fish
in sight at 4 P.M. Lowered all three Boats
at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and got
two Blackfish at 6 P.M. took them in and
shortened sail and kept off course N.E.
Latter part at 10 A.M. spoke the ship
Menerva of New Bedford Captain Hazard
15 months out 600 lbs. & 200 I we got 30 bls of
Potatoes so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday

January 9. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.E.
at sun set shortened sail Latter part made
sail one sail in sight so ends
Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday
January 10. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N. N. W. one sail in sight at 4 P.M. spoke
the ship border Captain Brownell 6 months out
150 S at 11 P.M. course W. Latter part the watch
employed in Boiling out Black Fish Black
ber at 10 A.M. finished one sail in sight
so ends
Lat 7. 43 S
Long 86. 35 W

Remarks on
Sunday
January 11. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course W. one sail in sight at sun set
shortened sail course N. W. Latter part made
sail course N. by E. so ends
Lat 6. 14 S
Long 84. 54 W

Remarks on
Monday
January 12. 1852 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
or course N. by E. at sun set shortened sail
course N. N. E. Latter part made all sail course
N the watch employed in stowing down oil
so ends
Lat 5. 14 S
Long 86. 4 W

Remarks on
Tuesday
January 13. 1852 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N at 4 P.M. one sail in sight at
sun set shortened sail Latter part made sail
at 11 A.M. Oliver P. Gripp raised a shoal
of sperm whales off the Starboard bow two
miles off at 12 A.M. Lowered down the
Boats and commenced chasing ship on
a wind to the S. E. under all sail one
sail in sight to the N. E. so ends
Lat none
Long none



Derek Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday
January 14. 1853 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.E. by the Boats chasing
the Whales at 2 P.M. the Boats came on board
with out any success and were ship borne N.E.
at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind
to the S.W. Latter part made sail and were ship
borne N.W. so ends
Lat 21 53 S
Long 86 18 W

Remarks on
Thursday
January 15. 1853 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.W. at sun set shortened sail Latter part made
sail and were ship borne the by N so ends
Lat 21 13 S
Long 84 58 W

Remarks on
Friday
January 16. 1853 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
the by N. at sun set shortened sail Latter part made
all sail course N by E so ends Lat 21 36 S
Long 84 15 W

Remarks on
Saturday
January 17. 1853 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.W. by N. at 1 P.M. made Woodes
Island 30 Miles Distance course N. by W. at
sun set luffed on a wind to the N.E.
Latter part course N.E. by N. with cloudy
weather so ends
Lat 20 41 S
Long 88 54 W

Remarks on
Sunday
January 18. 1853 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course N.E. at 2 P.M. made Charles Island 50
Miles Distant at sun set luffed on a wind
to the N.E. Latter part kept off course
N. by E. so ends
Lat 20 21 S
Long 88 41 W

Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Monday Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course N.E. by E. latter part course N.N.E. so ends Lat 2ⁿ 40' N Long 87ⁿ 43' W

Remarks on Tuesday Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course N.N.E. latter part course N. by E. so ends Lat 4ⁿ 2' N Long 86ⁿ 53' W

Remarks on Wednesday Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course N. by E. latter part course N.N.E. so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Thursday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.N.E. latter part the same so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.N.E. latter part at 8 A.M. made the Lopes Island bearing N distant 60 miles course N.W. by W. so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on Saturday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course N.W. by N. land in sight at 4 P.M. bent the cables at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. layed the main top sail to the mast at 9 P.M. commenced with strong breeze and heavy rain at 8 A.M. braced forward the main yard weather cloudy and rain Lopes Island bearing N.N.E. course N. by E. at 1 A.M. calm so ends Lat none Long none

Bark

Franklin

North 8

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

January. 25. 18. 52

Calon ship heading in to the Land at 2 P.M.
 lowered down three Boats and commenced towing the
 ship from the Land Copos Island bearing N.E. 2 Miles
 Distance at 3 came on board light breeze from
 S.W. Ship on a wind to the S latter part tacked ship
 to the N.W. at 10 A.M. breeze from S.S.E. at 12 A.M.
 tacked ship to the N.E. so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Monday

January. 26. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a
 wind to the N.E. Copos Island bearing S.W. 25 Miles
 Distance latter part at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the
 S.W. so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday

January. 27. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. strong
 breeze from N.E. with rain course S.W. by W.
 at sun set took in light sail at 5 P.M. luffed
 on a wind to the N.E. and luffed the fore
 top sail to the mast latter part ship on a
 wind to the N.E. Copos Island bearing N.W.
 23 Miles Distance so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday

January. 28. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship
 on a wind to the S.E. Copos Island bearing
 N.W. by N. 30 Miles Distance latter part at 1 A.M.
 tacked ship to the N.W. at 4 A.M. course N.W.
 Cooper employed in getting back fore water at 11 A.M.
 tacked ship to the S.W. Copos Island bearing
 N.W. 30 miles so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Bark Franklin North South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday
January 29. 1852
Balm weather ship heading to the S. & W. at 2 P.M. light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather course S. & W. by W. 25 miles distance latter part the same so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Friday
January 30. 1852
Light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather course N.E. at 1 P.M. came to an anchor in Chatham Bay in 10 fathoms water at 4 P.M. got 40 bl. of water and a Boat load of wood so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Saturday
January 31. 1852
Rain ship laying at anchor all hands employed in loading and watering so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Sunday
February 1. 1852
Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship laying at anchor all hands employed in getting ready to sail latter part at 6 A.M. got under way ship on a wind to the N. & W. all hands employed in getting the anchor on the bows and stowing the cables so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday
February 2. 1852
Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S. & W. latter part Copos Island bearing E. 30 miles distance at 4 A.M. cloudy weather with rain so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Tuesday
February 3. 1852
Strong breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. Copos Island bearing N.E. 45 miles distance latter part breeze S.E. course S at 4 A.M. breeze from S.S.W. ship on a wind to the S. & E. so ends
Lat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

Booth 8

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather & rain
 February 4. 1852 ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part at 3
 A.M. breeze from W.S.W. wore ship to the S.E.
 so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S with cloudy weather & rain ship
 February 5. 1852 on a wind to the S.W. latter part the same so ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S with cloudy weather ship on a
 February 6. 1852 wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. breeze from S.E.
 bore S.S.W. latter part breeze from S ship on a
 wind to the S.W. so ends Lat 4 " 34 N
 Long 84 " 00 W

Remarks on

Saturday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather bore
 February 7. 1852 S.S.W. at sun set luffed on a wind to the S.W.
 latter part the same so ends Lat 3 " 21 N
 Long 90 " 3 W

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
 February 8. 1852 wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. breeze from S.E. bore
 S.S.W. with cloudy weather latter part ship on a wind
 to the S.W. so ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.S.W. with cloudy weather ship on a
 February 9. 1852 wind to the S.W. at 12 P.M. made the Culpeppers
 Islands bearing S.E. 52 miles distance latter part bent
 a new main sail the land in sight so ends
 Lat 2 " 31 N
 Long 14 " 21 W

Bark

Franklin

North

#

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday
February 10. 1852 Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. 40. Latter part breeze from S. S. 40. wore
ship to the S. 40. the watch on deck employed in
painting the Boats se ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday
February 11. 1852 Light breeze from W. S. 40. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. 40. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 1. 11 N
Long 93. 48 W

Remarks on

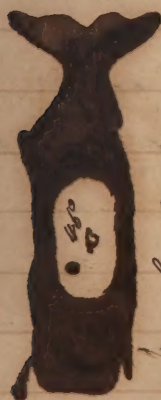
Thursday
February 12. 1852 Light breeze from W. S. 40. with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S. 40. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 00. 30 N
Long 93. 24 W

Remarks on

Friday
February 13. 1852 Strong breeze from W. S. 40. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. 40. at 3 P. M. breeze from S. 40. borese S.
by E. Latter part at 4 A. M. wore ship to the S. 40. one
sail in sight so ends Lat 00. 28 N
Long 93. 34 W

Remarks on

Saturday
February 14. 1852 Strong breeze from S. S. 40. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. 40. one sail in sight the watch employed
in repairing the fore top sail at 1 1/2 P. M. Captain Abner
Lake raised a school of sperm whales off the Starboard
bow & points 3 miles off at 2 P. M. lowered the three Boats
at 3 P. M. the Larboard Boat struck at 4 P. M. the Starboard
Boat struck and the irons drawn at 5 P. M. the Starboard
Boat struck a gain and the iron drawn a gain at 5 P. M.
took the whale a long side at 6 the Starboard and Larboard
Boats came on board at 8 P. M. the watch busy getting the
cutting gear a left fore top sail to the mast Latter part
at 4 A. M. commenced cutting at 8 A. M. finished cutting
and braced fore and ship on a wind to the S. 40. so ends
Lat none Long none



S. 40

Bark

Franklin

North

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

February. 15. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. all hands employed in whaling duty at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. latter part commenced trying out at 8 P.M. were ship to the S.W. so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Monday

February. 16. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. the catch employed in trying out latter part at 3 A.M. finished boiling so ends Lat 00 11 00 Long 94 11 50 W

Remarks on

Tuesday

February. 17. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered the two Starboard Boats at 3 P.M. came on board latter part breeze from S.S.E. so ends Lat 00 11 4 S Long 95 11 36 W

Remarks on

Wednesday

February. 18. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part the same so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Thursday

February. 19. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part breeze from E.S.E. because S.S.W. at 11 A.M. breeze from S.W. ship on a wind to the S.W. so ends Lat none Long none

Remarks on

Friday

February. 20. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. all hands employed in stowing down oil at 1 A.M. were ship to the S.E. so ends Lat none Long none

Bark Franklin North
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
February 21. 1852 a wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.E.
all hands employed in stowing down at 4 P.M. wore
ship to the S.W. Latter part calm at 11 P.M. finished
stowing down so ends Lat 11. 41 S
Long 99. 44 W

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
February 22. 1852 on a wind to the S.W. all hands busy washing
ship ship under short sail Latter part calm at
4 P.M. made all sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Monday calm ship heading to the S.W. with pleasant weather
February 23. 1852 at 5 P.M. light breeze from S.E. with bloody weather
at 9 P.M. strong breeze Latter part mending the fore top
sail so ends Lat 3. 32 S
Long 99. 36 W

Remarks on
Tuesday Light breeze from S.E. with bloody weather ship on a
February 24. 1852 wind to the S.W. Latter part the same so ends
Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Wednesday Strong breeze from S.E. bloody weather ship on a wind
February 25. 1852 to the S.W. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 5. 26 S
Long 101. 5 W

Remarks on
Thursday Strong breeze from S.E. with bloody weather ship on a
February 26. 1852 wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. took the sooner time
at sun set shortened sail Latter part made
sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Bark.

South

Franklin
Pacific

North &
Ocean

Remarks on

Friday

February 27. 52

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
ship on a wind to the S.W. at sun set
shortened sail and wore ship to the N.E.
Latter part kept off course & the watch on
deck employed in mending the fore sail so
ends

Lat 5° 45' S

Long 102° 00' W

Remarks on

Saturday

February 28. 52

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather course
ship under short sail at sun set luffed
on a wind to the N.E. Latter part wore ship
course S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. spoke a Barque
from Valparaiso bound to San Francisco & ends

Lat 5° 2' S

Long 103° 10' W

Remarks on

Sunday

March 1. 52

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
S.W. by W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed
on a wind to the S.W. at 9 P.M. wore ship to
the N.E. Latter part wore ship to the S.W. and
made sail course S.W. by W. so ends

Lat 48° 34' S

Long 103° 34' W

Remarks on

Monday

March 2. 52

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
course S.W. at sun set shortened sail Latter
part made sail and wore ship course N.E.
so ends

Lat 5° 40' S

Long 104° 40' W

Remarks on

Tuesday

March 3. 52

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.E. at sun set shortened sail and on a wind
to the N.E. Latter part course N.E. so ends

Lat 6° 00' S

Long 105° 00' W

(41)

Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
March 4. 18. 52 Course N. N. E. under short sail at sun set
luffed on a wind to the N. & E. at 1 P.M.
wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part course
S. S. W. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on
Thursday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
March 5. 18. 52 Course S. S. W. at 3 P.M. saw a sail at 4 P.M.
spoke the Ship Harrison Captain Hathaway 15
Months out 300 Whale and 45 Spinn bound
to the west at 5 P.M. wore ship to the
N. & E. and shortened sail Latter part made sail
and wore ship to the S. & W. so ends
Lat 4° 4' S.
Long 113° 53' W

Remarks on
Friday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
March 6. 18. 52 Course S. W. at sun set shortened sail, and
luffed on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part
made sail and wore ship to the N. & E. and
sail in sight so ends Lat 5° 4' S
Long 109° 4' W

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
March 7. 18. 52 Course N. one sail in sight at 2 P.M. spoke
the Ship General Scott of Fairhaven Captain
Parker 5 Months out 100 S bound on the North
west ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set
shortened sail and wore ship to the S. & W. Latter
part made all sail and wore ship to the N. & E.
so ends Lat 5° 4' W
Long 108° 00' W

Bark

Franklin

North &

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

March 8. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the S. & W. at 12 wore ship to the N. & E. so ends

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Monday

March 9. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail so ends

Lat 6. 11. 11 S

Long 108. 11. 4 W

Remarks on

Tuesday

March 10. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the S. & W. so ends

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday

March 11. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the S. & W. so ends

Lat none

Long none

Remarks on

Thursday

March 12. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. at sun set shortened sail latter part made sail and wore ship to the N. & E. so ends

Lat none

Long none

Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on Friday
March 13. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
bourse N. at sun set shortened sail and
luffed on a wind to the N.E. latter part
made sail and wore ship to the S.E. bourse S.W.
by S so ends Lat 4. 19 S
Long 109. 13 W

Remarks on Saturday
March 14. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
bourse S.W. by S. at sun set shortened sail
latter part made sail at N.E. wore ship to
the S.E. course N. so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Sunday
March 15. 1852 Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.E. by N. at sun set shortened sail latter part
made sail so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on Monday
March 16. 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather course
N.E. by N. at sun set shortened sail latter part
wore ship to the S.W. and made sail course
S.W. by W. so ends Lat 4. 21 S
Long 112. 00 W

Remarks on Tuesday
March 17. 1852 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather course
S.W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a
wind to the S.W. latter part made sail bourse S.W.
so ends Lat 4. 22 S
Long 113. 13 W

Remarks on Wednesday
March 18. 1852 Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather course
S.W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed on a
wind to the S.W. latter part made sail and wore
ship to the N.E. bourse N.E. one sail in sight
so ends Lat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

North

A.

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 March. 19. 1852 Course S.W. at sun set shortened sail and
 luffed on a wind to the S.W. Latter part
 made sail and wore ship to the S.W. Course
 S.W. to ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 March. 20. 1852 Course S.W. at sun set shortened sail and luffed
 on a wind to the S.W. Latter part made
 sail and wore ship bow on S.E. to ends
 Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 March. 21. 1852 Course S. at sun set shortened sail and
 luffed on a wind to the S.W. Latter part
 made sail to ends Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 March. 22. 1852 Ship on a wind to the N.W. at sun
 set shortened sail Latter part made sail
 to ends Lat 2. 27 South
 Long 1. 15 W

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
 March. 23. 1852 Weather ship on a wind to the N.W.
 Latter part the same to ends Lat 1. 20 S
 Long none

Remarks on

Tuesday Balm with pleasant weather ship heading to
 March. 24. 1852 the N.W. at sun set shortened sail Latter
 part made sail to ends Lat 0. 36 S
 Long 1. 14. 31 W

Bark Franklin North 8
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant
March 24, 1852 weather course N at sun set shortened
sail latter part wore ship to the S. & N.
course S at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of
Black fish toward the three Bouts the
West streak and the iron droned at 11
P.M. came on board one sail in sight
so ends
Lat 1. 15' S.
Long 1. 14. 21 W.

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
March 25, 1852 weather ship on a wind to the S one sail
in sight latter part the same so ends
Lat 1. 5' S.
Long 1. 14. 27 W.

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
March 26, 1852 ship on a wind to the S. & N. under all
sail watch on deck employed in spreading
Potatoes latter part started water so ends
Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from S.E. by E. with pleasant
March 27, 1852 weather ship on a wind to the S. & N.
under all sail latter part the same
so ends
Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from S.E. by E. with pleasant
March 28, 1852 weather ship on a wind to the S. & N.
at 1 P.M. squally weather with rain
latter part at 4 P.M. split the Flying
jib so ends
Lat 3. 26 S.
Long 1. 15. 17 W.

Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Monday Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather
March 29. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 3 P.M.
took in the light sail latter part one sail
in sight at 8 A.M. made sail and sent
in the flying jib and mended it at
11 A.M. sent it out and bent it
so ends

Lat 4... 34.. S.

Long 1.. 16.. 20.. W.

Remarks on

Tuesday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
March 30. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.W. latter part
at 12 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E.
so ends

Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
March 31. 1852 Ship on a wind to the N.E. latter part
Strong breeze with heavy squalls and rain
at 9 A.M. Mr. Frederic J. Damon raised
a shoal of Spinnaker Whales off the Starboard
beam 10 miles off ship steering after
whales so ends

Lat 5.. 11 S
Long none

Remarks on

Thursday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather
April 1. 1852 Ship steering after whales at 1 P.M. lowered
the two Starboard Boats at 2 P.M. lowered
the Starboard Boat at 3 P.M. came on board
at 4 P.M. lowered the Starboard Boats at
5 came on board at sunset shortened
sail Whales in sight 1 mile off ship on a
wind to the S.W. latter part at 8 A.M.
were ship to the N.E. at 3 A.M. made sail
so ends

Lat none
Long none

Bark

Franklin

North 8

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Friday

April 2, 1852

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather
 Ship on a wind to the N.E. at 1 1/2 P.M.
 Mr. Dammou raised a school of Spume
 Whales off the Starboard bow 3 points 6 miles
 off at 2 P.M. lowered the three Boats at 3 P.M.
 the Starboard Boat struck and the Starboard
 boat struck the same whale at 4 P.M. took
 him a long side the watch on deck employed
 in getting the cutting gear. Hoist fore topsail to the
 mast and shortened sail. Latter part at
 1 P.M. the fluke chace parted called all
 hands and took him a long side a gain.
 at 2 P.M. went below a gain at 3 P.M.
 commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished
 so ends

Lat None
 Long None

Remarks on

Saturday

April 3, 1852

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 Ship on a wind to the N.E. all hands emp-
 loyed in whaling duty at sun set set the
 foresail. Latter part at 3 P.M. started
 the works at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.
 so ends

Lat 4... 58 S

Long 4... 18... 16 W

Remarks on

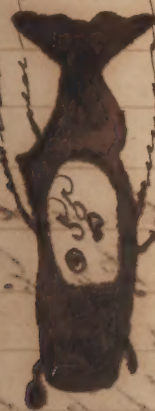
Sunday

April 4 1852

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 all hands employed in whaling duty
 Latter part at 4 P.M. finished boiling out
 at 9 P.M. were ship to the N.E. so ends

Lat None

Long None



Bark Franklin North & South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Monday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant
March 5. 18. 52 weather ship on a wind to the N.E. at 1
P.M. set the main sail. Tatter part broke out
four meat so ends Lat 4. 56. S
Long 1. 18. 29 W

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
March 6. 18. 52 weather ship on a wind to the N.E.
at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
Tatter part at 2 A.M. tacked ship to
the N.E. so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Wednesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
March 7. 18. 52 ship on a wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. sent
down the main top sail and sent up a
nother Tatter part at 6 A.M. tacked ship
to the S.W. so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Thursday Light breeze from S.E. by E. with pleasant
March 8. 18. 52 weather ship on a wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M.
Tatter part squally weather at 5 A.M. tacked
ship to the N.E. so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather
March 9. 18. 52 and heavy squalls of rain ship on a wind
to the N.E. at 8 P.M. took in light sail Tatter
part squally weather with rain at 11 A.M.
made sail so ends Lat None
Long None

Bark Franklin South & Pacific Ocean

149

Remarks on
Saturday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
April. 10. 18. 32 on a wind to the N.E. at 2 P.M. took in
the light sail at 4 P.M. shifted the jibbs at 5
P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. Latter part being mending
sail so ends Lat 5. 54 S
Long 1. 20. 40. W.

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
April. 11. 18. 32 on a wind to the S.W. at sun set tacked
ship to the N.E. Latter part the same so ends
Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Monday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
April. 12. 18. 32 on a wind to the N.E. ship under light sail
Latter part squally weather at 6 P.M. carried a
way the Foretop mast and sprung the
Fore top sail up and all hands employed in sen-
ding down the Fore top gallant mast and top
mast so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Tuesday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
April. 13. 18. 32 bore N.E. half E. ship under short sail all hands
employed in sending down the fore top mast and fitting
a nother Latter part fitting the top mast and mending
the top sail at 10 P.M. commenced to put
up the top mast so ends Lat None
Long None

Bark

South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on
Wednesday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
April. 14. 18. 52 Ship on a wind to the N.E. all hands
employed in sending a loft the top mast
at 4 P.M. got it up at sun set set the
jibb latter part sent up the Fore top
gallant mast and top sail up and so ends
Lat 3. 26. S.
Long 1. 14. 140. W.

Remarks on
Thursday Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
April. 15. 18. 52 Ship on a wind to the N.E. all hands employed
in sending up spars and sails and fitting rigging
at 3 P.M. set the Fore top sail latter part made sail
and broke out fore meat and water and fitting
rigging and coopering oil so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Friday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
April. 16. 18. 52 a wind to the N.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. commenced
breaking out fore stowing down latter part commenced
stowing down so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on
Saturday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
April. 17. 18. 52 on a wind to the N.E. all hands employed in
stowing down oil latter part finished stowing down
and dashed ship so ends Lat 00. 15. N
Long 1. 13. 00. W.

Remarks on
Sunday Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
April. 18. 18. 52 on a wind to the N.E. under all sail latter
part the same so ends
Lat 00. 15. N
Long 1. 11. 34. W.

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
April 18. 1852 wind to the N.E. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 1.. 18 N
Long 1.. 10.. 04 W

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
April 20. 1852 a wind to the N.E. Started Flour Latter part one
sail in sight the watch on deck employed in
reparing the main top sail so ends Lat 1.. 30 N
Long 10.. 9.. 00 W

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a
April 21. 1852 wind to the N.E. watch reparing the main top sail
Latter part the same so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on
April 22. 1852 a wind to the N.E. the watch on deck employed
in reparing the main top sail at 4 P.M. bent it
Latter part strong breeze at 11 A.M. took in the light
sail so ends Lat 2.. 11.. N
Long 10.. 7.. 00 W

Remarks on

Friday Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
April 23. 1852 a wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. Light breeze
made all sail Latter part started water so ends
Lat 2.. 30 N
Long None

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather ship on a
April 24. 1852 wind to the N.E. Latter part the same so ends
Lat None
Long None

Bark

Franklin

Loomis & Gripp

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks On

Sunday

Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship

April. 25. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. and back out fore.

sinegar Latter part the Lat 2.. 25.. N.

same so ends Long 10.. 2.. 20.. W.

Remarks On

Monday

Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship

April. 26. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part the watch

employed in cleaning and painting craft

so ends Lat None.

Long None.

Remarks On

Tuesday

Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship

April. 27. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. at 11 P. M. caught one

bow Fish so ends Lat 2.. 48.. N.

Long 99.. 55.. W.

Remarks On

Wednesday

Light breeze from S. with pleasant weather ship

April. 28. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. at 2 P. M. caught one

Porpoise the watch on deck employed in scraping

and painting the Iron work Latter part the

same so ends Lat None.

Long None.

Remarks On

Thursday

Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship

April. 29. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part at 8 P. M.

tacked ship to the S. & W. at 7 A. M. wind from

S. E. and tacked ship to the Lat 2.. 55 N.

N. & E. so ends Long 99.. 00 W.

Remarks On

Friday

Light breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship

April. 30. 18. 52 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part cloudy weather

followed with squalls of rain at 6 A. M. tacked

ship to the S. & W. wind from S. E. by S so

ends Lat 3.. 04.. N.

Long 98.. 57.. W.

Bark

South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

153

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S.E. by S. with pleasant weather
April 21. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.W. Latter part at 2 P.M. No
wind from S.S.E. and tacked ship to the N.E.
so ends

Lat 2.. 45.. N.

Long 98.. 03.. W.

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
May 2. 1852 Ship on a wind to the N.E. Duff easy day.
Latter part at 9 A.M. tacked ship to the
S.W. at 12 P.M. tacked ship Lat 3.. 14.. N.
to the N.E. so ends

Long 97.. 27.. W.

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship
May 3. 1852 on a wind to the N.E. Latter part started
water at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at
8 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. at 11 A.M. tacked
ship to the S.E. so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.W. with cloudy weather
May 4. 1852 with rain at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. at
3 P.M. bent the fore top galleysail and set it
Latter part the same so ends Lat None
Long None

Remarks on

Wednesday calm with pleasant weather ship heading
May 5. 1852 to the S.W. at 3 P.M. chide up the sails
at 1 A.M. light breeze from S.W. made all
sail at 4 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. so ends
Lat 3.. 23.. N. Long 96.. 40.. W.

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather ship on
May 6. 1852 a wind to the S.E. Latter part the watch employed
in painting iron work and started flour so ends

Lat 3.. 26.. N.

Long 95.. 41.. W.

Bark

Franklin

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Friday

May 7. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part at 6 P.M.
 tacked ship to the S. & E. busy painting the over
 head Bouts so ends

Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Saturday

May 8. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship
 on a wind to the S. & W. watch on deck employed
 in painting Latter part stayed the fore top mast
 and broke out fore shugger so ends

Lat none
 Long none

Remarks on

Sunday

May 9. 18. 52

Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship
 on a wind to the S. & W. at 12 P.M. wind from
 S. tacked ship to the S. & E. Latter part Lat none
 the same so ends

Long none

Remarks on

Monday

May 10. 18. 52

Strong breeze from S. by W. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part being
 breaking out fore mast and Bred so ends

Lat 2.. 58.. N.
 Long 96.. 11.. W.

Remarks on

Tuesday

May 11. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the S. & E. busy employed in
 making spungarn Latter part painted the Boars
 in side and sent down the Gapt. Topsail and
 mended it so ends

Lat 3.. 04.. N.
 Long 95.. 01.. W.

Remarks on

Wednesday

May 12. 18. 52

Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
 ship on a wind to the S. & E. started water Latter
 part the same so ends

Lat 2.. 58.. N.
 Long 94.. 05.. W.

Bark

South

Franklin

Pacific

Ocean

(155)

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
 May. 13. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.E. at 9 P.M. caught
 a box Fish Latter part busy fitting block straps
 so ends

Lat 2.. 25.. N.

Long 93.. 41 1/2 .. W.

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 May. 14. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.E. Latter part cloudy
 weather with rain at 9 A.M. took in the light sail
 one sail in sight at 4 A.M. Captain Lake called
 Samuel Groves in the cabin and gave him two
 cuts with 15 thread rattling stuff. Lat. N. one.
 so ends

Long None.

Remarks on

Saturday Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather with
 May. 15. 1852 rain ship on a wind to the S.E. one sail in sight
 towards 9 Ship sent in to steer the boat
 Boat Latter part at 10 A.M. made all sail
 so ends

Lat None.

Long None.

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
 May. 16. 1852 Ship on a wind to the N.E. at 4 P.M. killed
 on hog at sun set shortened sail Latter part
 at 4 A.M. made sail at 12 tacked ship to the S.W.
 so ends

Lat 2.. 56.. N.

Long 88.. 20.. W.

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
 May. 17. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 6 A.M. tacked
 ship to the S.E. Latter part started molasses
 so ends

Lat 2.. 52.. N.

Long 87.. 12.. W.

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
May. 18. 18. 52 Ship on a wind to the S.S.E. Latter part the same
so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S.S.E. with rainy weather ship on
May. 19. 18. 52 a wind to the S.S.E. Latter part the same so ends
Lat 2.. 12.. N.
Long 84.. 30.. W.

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S.W. by W. with cloudy weather
May. 20. 18. 52 ship on a wind to the S.S.E. Latter part Broke
out fore water so ends Lat none
Long none

Remarks on

Friday Strong from S.S.W. with pleasant weather ship
May. 21. 18. 52 on a wind to the S.S.E. at 10 P.M. carried away
the flying jibb Sney and took in the light sail
Latter part at 8 A.M. made sail Lat 00.. 6 N
so ends Long 80.. 54.. W.

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather ship
May. 22. 18. 52 on a wind to the S.S.E. stretching Sney Latter part
shot out the Sney 80, Lat 00.. 6 N.
ends Long 80.. 25.. W.

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
May. 23. 18. 52 Ship on a wind to the S.S.E. at 1 P.M. made the
Main Land Baring S.E. 40 miles Distance at 4 P.M.
tacked ship to the N.W. Latter part at 12 P.M.
tacked ship to the S.S.E. Land in sight Baring
S.E. 20 Miles Distance so ends
Lat none.
Long none.

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

157

Remarks on

Monday
May. 24. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather Ship
on a wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the
S.W. at 4 P.M. Landed down the three Boats
fore Black Fish at 5 came on board Latter part
the same so ends Lat 00 34. N.
Long 82. 00. W.

Remarks on

Tuesday
May. 25. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.E. at Sun Set tacked
ship to the S.E. at 12 P.M. tacked ship to the
S.W. Latter part getting the gill Sails so ends
Lat 00. 44. S.
Long None.

Remarks on

Wednesday
May. 26. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. at 12 P.M. tacked
ship to the S.E. Latter part strong breeze S.W. by S
at 6 P.M. Took in the Fore top Gallant sail Broke
out fore mast one sail in sight Lat None.
Long None.

Remarks on

Thursday
May. 27. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S.W. by S. with cloudy
weather at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
Land in sight Bearing E. 25 Miles Distance
Latter part the same Lat None.
So ends Long None.

Remarks on

Friday
May. 28. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. at Sun Set
Shorts wore ship to the S.E. Latter part comp
log in making a top sail yard at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to the S.W. so ends
Lat 1. 22. S.
Long None.

Bark

Franklin

91

South

Pacific

Ocean

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather
 May. 29. 18.52 Ship on a wind to the S. & W. at 1 P.M.
 tacked ship to the S. & E. employed in
 making a main top sail up and star
 ted Flour Latter part the Sat. None
 same so ends Song None

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather
 May. 30. 18.52 Ship on a wind to the S. & E. at 1 P.M.
 tacked ship to the S. & W. Latter part
 the same so ends Sat. None
 Song None

Remarks on

Monday Light breeze from S. & E. with pleasant
 May. 31. 18.52 weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. Latter
 part at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the
 S. & E. watch employed in rattling down
 so ends Sat. None
 Song None

Remarks on

Tuesday Light breeze from S. & W. with pleasant
 May. 18.52 weather ship on a wind to the S. & E.
 employed in rattling down Latter part
 stowed one bask of oil Sat 2.. 40.. S.
 so ends Song 82.. 40.. W.

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from S. & W. with pleasant weather
 June. 2. 18.52 ship on a wind to the S. & E. one sail in sight
 Latter part the same so ends Sat 2.. 44.. S.
 Song 82.. 00.. W.

Remarks on

Thursday Light breeze from S. & W. with pleasant weather
 June. 3. 18.52 Ship on a wind to the S. & E. Latter part at 10
 lowered three Boats fore Black Fish at 11 1/2 came
 on Board so ends Sat. None.
 Song None.

Bark South Franklin Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Friday June 4. 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. Made
the Land Baring S.E. 30 Miles Distance at 6 P.M.
Shortened sail at 10 1/2 tacked ship to the S.W.
Latter part at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.E.
at 4 A.M. made all sail at 5 Cape Blanco
Baring S.W. 40 Miles Distance at 4 kept off
course E. by N. at 8 calm busy washing
ship so ends Lat None
Long None.

Remarks on
Saturday June 5. 1852 Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Course E. by N. number of sails in sight getting
ready to anchor at 5 P.M. calm at 5 1/2 let go
the anchor in 16 fathings of water of Point
Maul Peelo Latter part at 3 A.M. hove
up anchor and made all sail course
N.E. so ends Lat None
Long None.

Remarks on
Sunday June 6. 1852 Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather
Course N.E. at 2 P.M. came to an anchor
in Lomby in 4 fathings of water and sent
a raft on shore at sun set a Barge came
in from Callio Latter sent a Boat Lat. None.
on shore to fill water so ends Long None.

Remarks on
Monday June 7. 1852 Ship at anchor pleasant weather Latter part
took in a raft of water Lat None
so ends Long None.

Remarks on
Tuesday June 8. 1852 Pleasant weather ship at an anchor all hands
employed in wooding and watering so ends
Lat None
Long None.

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Wednesday Pleasant weather all hands employed in
june. 9. 18. 52 wooding and watering Sat None
so ends Song None

Remarks on

Thursday Pleasant weather all hands employed in
june. 10. 18. 52 wooding so ends Sat None
Song None

Remarks on

Friday Pleasant weather all hands employed in
june. 11. 18. 52 getting ready to sail at 3 P.M. a passenger
came on board so ends Sat None
Song None

Remarks on

Saturday Light breeze from S with pleasant weather
june. 12. 18. 52 Satter part at 5 A.M. hove up Anchor and
stood out the harbour Sat None
so ends Song None
Bound to Dayton

Remarks on

Sunday Light breeze from W. with pleasant weather
june. 13. 18. 52 ship on a wind to the S. & W. beating up the Coast
so ends Sat None Song None

Remarks on

Monday Strong breeze from W. S. W. with cloudy weather
june. 14. 18. 52 ship on a wind to the S main land in sight
and 4 sails in sight Satter part wind from S.
Ship on a wind to the S. & W. so ends Sat None
Song None

Remarks on

Tuesday Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a
june. 15. 18. 52 wind to the S. & W. 2 sails in sight so ends

Remarks on

Wednesday Strong wind from S. with pleasant weather ship on
a wind to the S. & E. Satter part the same so ends
june. 16. 18. 52

(161)

Bark Franklin Pacific Ocean
South

Remarks on

Thursday Strong breeze from S.S.W. with squally weather
June. 17. 1852 Ship on a wind to the S.E. Payta head bearing
S.S.E. Distance 25 Miles 2 sails in sight Latter
part the same so ends

Remarks on

Friday Light breeze from off the land at 1 P.M. Same
June. 18. 1852 to Anchor in Port Payta in 9 fathoms of water
and heeled the ship to paint Latter part the
Starboard watch went on liberty; Starboard watch
employed in painting ship so ends

Remarks on

Saturday Laying at anchor in Payta Starboard watch
June. 19. 1852 on liberty the other employed in painting
ship Latter part at the same so ends

Remarks on

Sunday Laying at anchor in Payta Starboard watch on
June. 20. 1852 liberty so ends

Remarks on Laying at anchor in Payta Starboard watch on

Monday Liberty employed in painting ship John No
June. 21. 1852 Hernandez run away so ends

Remarks on Laying at anchor in Payta Starboard watch

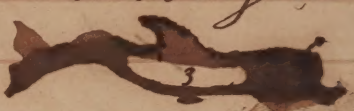
Tuesday on liberty watch on board employed in
June. 22. 1852 painting ship Samuel Groves Charles
Williams Antonio Derigter so ends

Remarks on

Wednesday Laying at anchor in Payta at 3 P.M. The
June. 23. 1852 Ship Olivebranch of bark run in to us and
barried away all the spare spars Latter part
took 4 spars from the Olivebranch and stored
them away and bought Antonio a
Derigter so ends

Bark
Bark Franklin
South Pacific Ocean

Remarks on
Thursday
June 24. 18. 52 Laying at anchor in Fayta busy getting ready fore sea at 3 P.M. took the anchor on the bow Board to Sombury
so ends

Remarks on
Friday
June 25. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
course S.P.M. at 2 P.M. lowered the 2 harbour
Boats fore Blackfish the wharboat got one
2 sails in sight latter part strong wind
course S.E. by E so ends  S.P.B.

Remarks on
Saturday
June 26. 18. 52 Strong breeze from S. with cloudy weather
course E. at sun set luffed on a wind
and layed the main topsail to the mast at
daylight stood in fore the harbour of Sombury
so ends

Remarks on
Sunday
June 27. 18. 52 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
at 2 P.M. let go the anchor in Sombury harbour
in 4 fathoms of water and boiled out the
blackfish blubber so ends

Remarks on
Monday
June 28. 18. 52 Laying to anchor in Sombury harbour and
engaged a Bunga fore Humpbacking latter
part employed in making spungyarn and
fitting a new Boat so ends

Remarks on
Tuesday
June 29. 18. 52 Laying to anchor in Sombury employed
in making spungyarn 6 men came on board
to go a humpbacking and the bunga had
3 men at 8 A.M. wade anchor bound to
Pomar Bay fore Humpback Whales so ends

Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

(103)

Remarks on

Wednesday Light breeze from the N to the bound to
June 30. 18. 52 Poomar Bay at 5 P.M. came to anchor
in 10 fathoms of water Latter part two
Boats at the bunge at 12 lowered fore
a whale at 3 came on board with out
any success so ends

Remarks on

Thursday Laying at anchor in Poomar Bay two
July 1. 18. 52 Boats with the bunge at sun set came
on board at daylight the Larboard Boats
struck abumpuck at 8 the irons drawn
at 9 went on board the bunge so ends

Remarks on

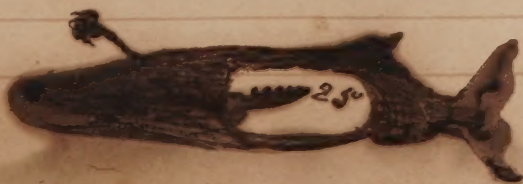
Friday Laying to anchor in Poomar Bay two Bunge
July 2. 18. 52 at 3 P.M. went in persute of a whale the
Larboard and Heast Boats struck and
succeeded in killing him so ends

Remarks on

Saturday Laying to anchor in Poomar Bay at 12 commenced
July 3. 18. 52 towing the whale at 3 P.M. took the whale
along side and commenced butting at dark
finished at sunrise two Boats went to the
bunge the captain employed in taking care
of the blubber at 8 A.M. the Larboard Boat
struck the irons drawn so ends

Remarks on

Sunday Laying to anchor in Poomar Bay two Boats
July 4. 18. 52 with the bunge the captain employed in
mincing blubber at daylight two boats in
persute of a nother whales at 4 A.M.
commenced boiling suit at 11 A.M. went
of fore a nother whale at 12 went on
board the Bunge so ends



Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Monday

July 5. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay two Boats chasing whales the Captain busy breaking out to stow down oil in the after hold and started meat at 4 P.M. the Boats came on board so ends

Remarks on

Tuesday

July 6. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay Captain employed in stowing down oil two Boats chasing whales Latter part two Boats chasing whales Captain employed in stowing down oil so ends

Remarks on

Wednesday

July 7. 18. 52 Laying to Anchor in Poonar Bay two Boats with the Bunga the Captain employed in stowing oil Latter part two Boats chasing whales so ends

Remarks on

Thursday

July 8. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay two Boats to the Bunga Latter part Boats chasing whales so ends

Remarks on

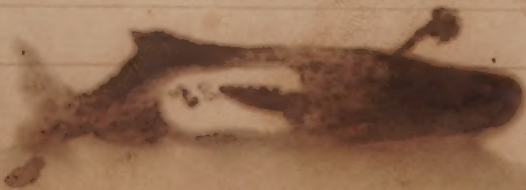
Friday

July 9. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay two Boats chasing whales at 8 A.M. The Starboard Boat struck a bow & half and sunk then

Remarks on

Saturday

July 10. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay the Bunga Laying by the whale at 11 P.M. The iron came out the Larboard & Starboard Boats out on board the Ship the Mast Boat stowed to the Bunga Latter part the Larboard Boat struck killed and sunk him Boat Laying by the whale so ends



Bark
South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

(165)

Remarks on
Sunday July. 11. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay the Starboard and Larboard Boats laying by the Whale at 9 P.M. the iron drossed and lost the Whale Scatter part 2 Boats chasing Whales one Boat to the Bunge so ends

Remarks on
Monday July. 12. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay two Boats chasing fore Whales Scatter part all Boats chasing Whales so ends

Remarks on
Tuesday July. 13. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay all the Boats chasing Whales Scatter part the Larboard and Mast Boat struck and killed the Whale and took him in tow so ends

Remarks on
Wednesday July. 14. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay three Boats busy towing the Whale at 10 P.M. took the Whale a long side Scatter part commenced cutting in at 11 A.M. got Threw so ends

Remarks on
Thursday July. 15. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay all hands employed in buting up the blubber and fitting the Boats Scatter part 2 boats chasing Whales the bapten employed in boiling out so ends

Remarks on
Friday July. 16. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay Boiling out two boats chasing Whales at 5 P.M. the Mast Boat struck a cow calf and parted line and killed the calf so ends

Remarks on
Saturday July. 17. 18. 52 Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 2 Boats chasing Whales Scatter part the same so ends

Bark

South

Franklin
Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Sunday

July 18. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 10 Boats
chasing Whales Latter part the same so ends

Remarks on

Monday

July 19. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 2 Boats cruising
fore Whales Latter part 3 Boats cruising fore
Whales so ends

Remarks on

Tuesday

July 20. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 3 Boats cruising
fore Whales Latter part the Starboard Boat
went to the Bunga so ends

Remarks on

Wednesday

July 21. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 3 Boats
chasing Whales Latter part the same so ends

Remarks on

Thursday

July 22. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 2 Boats chasing
Whales Latter part the same so ends

Remarks on

Friday

July 23. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 2 Boats chasing
Whales Latter part the same so ends

Remarks on

Saturday

July 24. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 3 Boats chasing
Whales Latter part 2 so ends

Remarks on

Sunday

July 25. 18. 52

Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 3 Boats chasing
Whales Latter part took the Anchor and went
further into the Bay all Boats on board so ends

Remarks on

Monday

July 26. 18. 52

Laying at anchor in Poonar Bay all the
Boats chasing Whales at 10 P.M. The starboard
Boat struck a calf and Starboard Boat
struck the bow and killed it so ends

Remarks on

Tuesday

July 27. 18. 52

West and Starboard Boat luring by the whale
at 1 A.M. the line parted and the whale
sunk Captain working the ship to the whale
at 4 A.M. came to Anchor by the whale so ends



(167)

Bark Franklin I Pacific Ocean

- Remarks on
Wednesday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay all hands
July. 28. 18. 52 employed in Stowing down Oil At. 11. A. M.
lowered the Mast Boat fore a whale so ends
- Remarks on
Thursday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay 10 Boats chasing
July. 29. 18. 52 Whales at 10 took the Anchor and run into the
Bay further so ends
- Remarks on
Friday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay all Boats
July. 30. 18. 52 on board so ends
- Remarks on
Saturday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay Boats chasing
July. 31. 18. 52 Whales At 2 took the Anchor and stood out of the
Bay at 11. A. M. Anchored so ends
- Remarks on
Sunday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay Boats on
August. 1. 18. 52 board Barque Edwards came in the Bay Capt
Luce & 50 S.P. Latter part took the Anchor
and worked up the Bay at 12 came to anchor so ends
- Remarks on
Monday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay Boats on board
August 2. 18. 52 Latter part went on shore fore Oysters so ends
- Remarks on
Tuesday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay one Boat on shore
August. 3. 18. 52 fore Oysters at 5 came on board Latter part Mast
Boat sent on Shore Starboard Boat lowered fore a
Whale struck and lost the line so ends
- Remarks on
Wednesday Laying at Anchor in Poonar Bay all Boats on board
August. 4. 18. 52 at 8 A. M. took the Anchor and stood out of the
Bay At 11 A. M. spoke the Bark Vincennes of Callis Capt
Baly & Months out 30 S.P. so ends

Bark Franklin S. Pacific Ocean

Remarks on

Thursday

August. 5. 18. 52

Ship bound up the coast at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats
fore a whale the Mast Boat struck and parted line
At 6 P.M. came to Anchor in Sourberg Latter part
employed in getting basks fore watering the Bark
Heeley of New Bedford Capt. Kesse 34 Months out 1400
Sf bound home so ends

Remarks on

Friday

August. 6. 18. 52

Laying At Anchor in Sourberg At 1 P.M. sent a
raft fore Water employed in washing ship Latter
part got off one raft of Water so ends

Remarks on

Saturday

August. 7. 18. 52

Laying At Anchor in Sourberg employed in wood
Latter part got off 29 Barrels potatoes and one Great
Load of Bannerners and oranges so ends..

Remarks on

Sunday

August. 8. 18. 52

Laying At Anchor in Sourberg Captain on shore
so ends

Remarks on

Monday

August. 9. 18. 52

Laying in Sourberg at 5 P.M. the Captain came on
board and 3 Men that he shipped Latter part one
bask of oil went on shore of Humpback Oil
277 gallons at 9 Moke the Anchor and stood out of
the harbour employed in stowing Anchors cables one
sail in sight so ends

Remarks on

Tuesday

August. 10. 18. 52

Light breeze from E. with pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & E. employed in fitting the Boats and
clearing up the deck Latter part wind from S. S. W.
Ship on a wind to the W. employed in painting
the Boats started one bask of bowline
so ends

Sat
Long

None
None

Bark Franklin I Pacific Ocean

Wednesday

August 11. 1852 Light breeze from S.S.W. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the W. Being Painting Boat. At 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Laura of Plymouth from Panama Bound to Valparaiso Latter part rainy so ends Lat None

Thursday

August 12. 1852 Light wind from S.S.W. with weather ship on a wind to the W. Latter part Painted the L.B. and holed a new line so ends Lat None

Friday

August 13. 1852 Strong breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W. Latter part Painted the S.B. At 8 A.M. chased a school of Blackfish so ends Lat None

Saturday

August 14. 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.E. So ends Lat None

Sunday

August 15. 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the E. So ends Lat None

Monday

August 16. 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to E. At 6 A.M. put out the L.B. At 7 A.M. William H. Sibbets raised Spermaceti whales lowered down three boats and chased them the L.B. struck and turned him up at 12 took him a long side so ends Lat None

Tuesday

August 17. 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to E At 4 A.M. got through with the Body at 12 A.M. got three bailing the case So ends Lat None

Bark Franklin, S Pacific Ocean

Wednesday

August 18th 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with squally weather ship on a wind to the E. At 3 P.M. commenced boiling All hands busy employed so ends
Lat None
Long None

Thursday

August 19th 1852 Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N.E. All hands busily employed in boiling out Cooper setting up Shakes So Ends
Lat None
Long None

Friday

August 20th 1852 Light wind from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.E. At 5 P.M. got three boiling out and washed off Decks started Molasses So Ends
Lat 3. 35. S.
Long 83. 43. W.

Saturday

August 21st 1852 Strong wind from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.E. Latter part ship on a wind to the S.W. Lowered fore Blackfish W.B. struck one killed and lost by the head strap parting one sail in sight So Ends
Lat None
Long None

Sunday

August 22^d 1852 Strong breeze from S with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. one sail in sight So Ends
Lat 4. 27. S.
Long None

Monday

August 23^d 1852 Strong breeze from S.S.E. with thick weather ship on a wind to the S.W. Latter part employed in stowing down oil in the after Hold. So Ends
Lat None
Long None

Tuesday

August 24th 1852 Moderate gale from S.S.E. with thick weather ship on a wind to the S.W. Stowing down oil So Ends
Lat None
Long None

(171)

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Wednesday

August 25th Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
 18. 52. Ship on a wind to the S. & W. Stowing down
 oil At sun set finished Latter part washed
 Ship So Ends Lat None

Thursday

August 26th Moderate gale from S.S.E. with squally weather
 18. 52. Ship on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part
 Ship on a wind to the N. & E. So Ends
 Lat None

Friday

August 27th Strong breeze from S.E. with thick weather
 18. 52. ship on a wind to the N. & E. Latter part
 ship on a wind to the S. & W. started a bark
 of Sootline So Ends Lat None

Saturday

August 28th Strong breeze from S.S.E. with squally weather
 18. 52. ship on a wind to the S. Latter part
 repaired the fly jib So Ends Lat None

Sunday

August 29th Strong winds from S.E. with pleasant
 18. 52. weather ship on a wind S & W Latter part
 squally Ruin So Ends Lat 9. 00 S

Monday

August 30th Strong winds from E.S.E. with squally
 18. 52. weather Ship on a wind to the S. Latter
 part the same So Ends Lat 10. 12. S

Tuesday

August 31st Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather
 18. 52. ship on a wind to the S. So Ends Lat None
 Long 87. 00. W.

Wednesday

August 1st Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather
 18. 52. Ship on a wind to the Southward Latter part
 squally employed repairing the Hose
 So Ends Lat None
 Long 87. 00. W.

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Thursday

September 2nd Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally
18. 52. weather ship on a wind to the S & E.
Latter part the same So ends Lat none

Friday

September 3rd Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather
18. 52. Ship on a wind to the S So ends Lat none

Saturday

September 4th Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant
18. 52. weather ship on a wind to the S started
Meat So ends Lat none

Sunday

September 5th Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
18. 52. ship on a wind to the S So ends Lat none

Monday

September 6th Strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship
18. 52. on a wind to S Latter part ship on a wind
to the N & E So ends Lat none

Tuesday

September 7th Moderate gale from E.S.E. with squally
18. 52. weather ship on a wind to the N & E Latter
part the same So ends Lat none

Wednesday

September 8th Moderate gale from S.E. with squally
18. 52. weather ship on a wind to the N & E Latter
part more moderate employed in repairing
the Foresail So ends Lat none

Thursday

September 9th Strong breeze from E.N.E. with squally weather
18. 52. ship on a wind to the N & E Repairing the
Foresail So ends Lat none

Friday

September 10th Light breeze from E. with rainy weather ship on
18. 52. a wind to N.E. Latter part ship on a wind
to S.S.E. the Captain employed in repairing
A Boat So ends Lat none

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Saturday
September 11th 18. 52. Light wind from E. with fine weather ship
on a wind to S.S.E. Latter part calm busy
Repairing the Spanker So Ends Lat 21. 34 S
Long 89. 31 W.

Sunday
September 12th 18. 52. calm Latter part light wind from S.W.
course S.E. by E. So Ends Lat 21. 40 S
Long 88. 41 W.

Monday
September 13th 18. 52. Light wind from S with pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the S.E. Latter part wind from
S.S.E. ship on a wind to E. Bent the Spanker
So Ends Lat 20. 37 S
Long 84. 34 W.

Tuesday
September 14th 18. 52. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather
ship on a wind to the N.E. Latter part the
same and took in the flying jib and Soft
topsail and rose new Foretop-sail and jib
Halliards So Ends Lat 19. 32 S
Long 86. 30 W.

Wednesday
September 15th 18. 52. Strong wind from E. with squally weather
ship on a wind to N.W.E. Middle part squally
took in the Main Top Gallant sail Singled
reefed the topsails Latter part the same So
Ends Lat None
Long None

Thursday
September 16th 18. 52. Light breeze frequent squalls ship on a wind
to the N.W.E. set the No. 3. S. sail Latter part
Repared the No. 3. S. sail so ends Lat 19. 22 S.
Long 85. 24 W.

Friday
September 17th 18. 52. Strong breeze from S. by E. with squally weather ship
on a wind to the N.W.E. Latter part the Captain fitting
up a Boat So Ends Lat 15. 33 S
Long 84. 10 W.

Saturday
September 18th 18. 52. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with squally weather ship
on a wind to the N.W.E. Cooper employed in fitting
old barks Latter part Took in the Fly jib So
Ends Lat None Long None

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Sunday

September

19th 18. 52. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to N.E. brook out fore Butter Latter part set the main Sop Gallant sail & flying jib Tacked ship to the S.W. So Ends Lat None

Monday

September

20th 18. 52. More moderate ship on a wind to the S.W. At 12 past one tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part saw one sail standing to the S So Ends Lat None

Tuesday

September

21st 18. 52. Light breeze from E by S with squally weather ship on a wind to the N.E. employed in repairing the Stry work. At sun set lowered fore Blackfish but did not get any Latter part the same So Ends Lat None

Wednesday

September

22nd 18. 52. Moderate breeze from E.S.E. with foggy weather ship on a wind to the N.E. Coiled new Lines in the W & L Bouts small Subs At 9 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. At 3 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part saw one sail to the Northward So Ends Lat 12. 17 S.

Thursday

September

23rd 18. 52. Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N.E. Middle part tacked ship to the S Latter part strong winds At 8 A.M. double reefed the Fore and singled reefed the main Sopsails So Ends Lat None

Friday

September

24th 18. 52. Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S.W. At sun set put a nother reef in the main Sop sail Middle part At Day light took in the mainsail employed in fitting the fly jib So Ends Lat None

Long None

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Saturday

September. Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
25. th 18. 52. ship on a wind to the S.W. repairing the Fly
jib at sun set took in the mainsail Latter
part set ~~the~~ mainsail and lowered fore Black
Tish the Mast Boat struck and the iron drawn
So Ends Lat None

Sunday

September Strong breeze from E.S.E. with cloudy weather
26. th 18. 52. ship on a wind to N.E. by E. At sun set
took in the mainsail Latter part At sunrise
set it again more moderate So Ends Lat 13..29

Monday

September Moderate breeze from S. with squalls of rain
27. th 18. 52. ship on a wind to the S.W. At sun set wore
ship to E by N. So Ends Lat None

Tuesday

September Strong breeze from S. by E. with squalls of
28. th 18. 52. Peruvian Dec ship on a wind to E. N. E.
At 4 P. M. saw a sail to the Southward Middle
part wore ship to the S.W. At 4 A.M. split
the jib At 7 A.M. bent another So ends Lat None

Wednesday

September Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather
29. th 18. 52. ship on a wind to the S.W. Latter part the
same So Ends Lat None

Thursday

September More moderate winds from S.E. by E. with cloudy
30. th 18. 52. weather ship on a wind to S. by W. Latter part
employed in making new jib Sheets of old
Sealine So Ends Lat 12..10 S

Friday

October Light breeze from E.S.E. with hazy weather ship
1. st 18. 52. on a wind to N.E. turned one reef out of the
Topsails and rove new jib Sheets Middle part wore
ship to S Latter part wore ship to the N. E.
So Ends Lat None

Long None

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Saturday
October.

2^d 18. 52.

Light breeze from S with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. At 3 P.M. Ellis & Hinds raised a shoal of Spum Whales 4 points off the lee Boe 2 miles off Lowered the Boats but could not catch them Going to fast At sunset came on board Middle part wore ship to the S. & W. Latter part wore ship to the N. & E. So ends

Lat None

Long None.

Sunday
October

3^d 18. 52.

Light breeze from S.E. with hazy weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. Middle part wore ship to the S. & W. At daylight wore to the N. & E. 1 sail in sight So ends

Lat 13⁰⁰ 02

Monday
October.

4th 18. 52.

Strong breeze from S.E. with hazy weather ship on a wind to the N. & E. 2 sails in sight Middle part wore ship to the S. & W. At Daylight tacked to the N. & E. 1 sail in sight to the Northward So ends

Lat None

Tuesday
October

5th 18. 52.

Light breeze from S.E. with frequent squalls ship on a wind to the N. & E. At sunset tacked ship to the S. & W. Latter part tacked to the N. & E. one sail in sight Repairing the jib

Lat None

So ends

Long None

Wednesday
October

6th 18. 52.

Strong breeze from S.S.E. with thick weather ship on a wind to the N. & Eastward at sunset 2 sails in sight 1 Man of war Plenty of Blackfish in sight At 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S. & Westward At 3 A.M.

tacked ship to the N. & Eastward Latter part finished the jib so ends this Day with nothing and many more

Lat 13⁰⁰ 11 S

Long 78⁰⁰ 09 W.

(177)

Bark Franklin S Pacific Ocean

Thursday

October 7th

18.52.

Strong breeze from S.E. with hazy weather
Ship on a wind to E. & E. Middle part wore
ship to the S. & W. At 2 A.M. wore to the N
& E At daylight set the N & S by sail & Gaff
topsail So Ends Lat 13..01 S

Friday

October 8th

18.52.

Strong breeze from S.E. with hazy weather
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. At sunset took
in the light sail one sail in sight Middle
part wore ship to the S & W. At 2 A.M. wore
to the N. & E. At 4 A.M. wore to the S. & W. Main
Land in sight So Ends Lat 12..59 S

Saturday

October 9th

18.52.

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the N. & E. one sail in
sight so ends. Lat None

Sunday

October 10th

18.52.

Light breeze and pleasant weather ship on a
wind to the S. & W. At 5 P.M. unbuttoned the
jib and bent the old one Latter part
saw 2 ships a boiling out So Lat None

Monday

October 11th

18.52.

Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather
Ship on a wind to the S. & W. one ship in sight
Strying out At sunset wore ship to the
N. & E. and took in the light sail Lat None

Tuesday

October 12th

18.52.

Light wind from S.E. with pleasant
weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. At
5 P.M. spoke the ship Lenax coffin of Kant
ucket Capt Arthur 35 months out 1100
all told Latter part wore ship to the S. & W.
So Ends Lat 14..21 S

Long 77..12 W

Bark Franklin on Coast of Peru

Wednesday

October 12.th Light breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S.W.

18.52.

At 1 P.M. wore to the N.E. two sails in sight Middle part Strong winds Doubled reefed the topsails Latter part turned the reefs and set the flying jib Lat none

Thursday

So Ends

Long none

October 14.th Strong breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather

18.52.

Ship on a wind to the S.W. At 2 P.M. lowered fore Blackfish no luck At sunset reefed topsails and took in the mainsail Latter part wore ship to the N.E. and made sail

So Ends

Lat none

Friday

Long none

October 15.th Strong breeze from S.E. with hazy weather

18.52.

ship on a wind to the N.E. At 4 P.M. spotted the Ship Adeline Gibbs of Fairhaven Capt storing down oil At sunset took in sail 2 sails in sight Middle part wore ship to the S.W. Latter part set the main

sail the Captain employed balking the deck So Ends

Lat none

Saturday

Long none

October 16.th Strong breeze from S.E. squally weather

18.52.

ship on a wind to the S.W. At sunset wore ship to the N.E. took in the mainsail Latter part Lat none

Sunday

the same So Ends

Long none

October 17.th Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather

18.52.

course N.E. At sunset took in sail Middle part wore to the S.W. Latter part turned the reefs out of the top sails and set the mainsail

So Ends

Lat none

Long none

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Monday

October 18th Light breeze from E.S.E. with hazy weather
18.52. Course S.W. by W. At sunset wore ship to the
N.E. Latter part kept off to Lat Bone

Tuesday

October 19th Strong breeze from E.S.E. with hazy weather
18.52. Course W. S.W. At sunset wore ship to the
N.E. Latter part at daylight made sail
and kept off to W. S.W. repairing the Fore
Sopsail So Ends Lat Bone

Wednesday

October 20th Light breeze from E.S.E. with hazy weather
18.52. Course W. S.W. shifted N. S.E. Sails at sun
set took in sail and luffed on a wind
to the S.W. Latter part rattling down the
Fore rigging So Ends Lat Bone

Thursday

October 21st Light breeze from S.E. with hazy weather
18.52. Course W. S.W. employed in rattling down
the Fore Rigging Lowered fore Blackfish
getting ready to make rattling stuff
So Ends 1 sail in sight Lat Bone

Friday

October 22nd Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
18.52. weather course S.W. At 4 P.M. lowered
fore Blackfish At sunset took in sail
and luffed on a wind to the S.W.

Meat

Middle part wore ship to the N.E. Latter
part Broke out fore Meat & Water
and set the chainsail Lat Bone

Saturday

October 23rd Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the N.E. Middle
part Latter part turned the reefs out of
the Sopsails and set the Fly jib bury
making rattling stuff Lat Bone
So Ends Long Bone

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Sunday

October 24th Strong breeze from S.E. squally weather

18.52.

ship on a wind to the N.E. at sun
set doubled reefed Topsails and took
in the Flying jib Middle part wore
to the S.W. Latter wore to the N.E.
shook the reefs out and set the Flying
jib started Floor Set the No. 1.3. sail
So Ends

Sat 12. 24 S

Long 80. 00 W.

Monday

October 25th Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant

18.52.

weather ship on a wind to the N.E. At
sunset took in the Main Top Gallant sail
Middle part Latter part set No. 1.3. sail
So Ends

Sat None

Tuesday

October 26th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather

18.52.

ship on a wind to the N.E. 1 sail in sight
At 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. took in
the No. 1.3. sail Latter part made sail and
tacked ship to the N.E. employed in rattl-
ing down the Fore Topmast Rigging one sail
in sight At 12 tacked to the Sat None

Long None

Wednesday

S.W. So Ends

October 27th Light breeze from E.S.E. pleasant weather

18.52.

ship on a wind to the S.W. 2 sails in sight
Latter part 1 sail in sight employed in
making rattling stuff

Sat None

Thursday

So Ends

Long None

October 28th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather ship

18.52.

on a wind to the S.W. 1 sail in sight
At 1 P.M. loaded the Boats fore Fire backs
called them 8 Whales At 4 P.M. loaded for
no success wore ship to the N.E. Middle part
tacked to the S.W. Latter part 1 Sail in
sight So Ends

Sat None

Long None

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Friday

October 29th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S.W. At sunset tacked
ship to the N.E. Latter part At 6 A.M. tacked
ship to the S.W. 2 sails in sight being rattling
down the Fore topmast rigging Lat None

Saturday So Ends Long None

October 30th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S.W. 1 sail in sight
At 8 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part
employed in cleaning Iron work and
Painting & scraping ship Lat 13.00 S

Sunday one sail in sight So Ends Long 80.46 W

October 31st Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S.W. 1 sail in sight

Apples & Molasses At sunset
tacked to the N.E. Middle part 1 sail in
sight boiling out Latter part 1 sail Lat None
Monday in sight So Ends Long None

November 1st Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the N.E. 1 sail in sight
Latter part started water wore Lat None
Tuesday to the S.W. So Ends Long None

November 2^d Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S.W. At 5 A.M.
spoke the Bark Peru of Antucket
Capt Starbuck 18 months 600 bls Boiling out
Latter part wore ship to the N.E. Lat 12.42

Wednesday So Ends Long 80.10

November 3^d Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the N.E. Latter
part Brake out Bread At 12 tacked
ship to the S.W. So Ends This Day
Bread all hands earnest fore Whales but
cannot see them to the S.E. & S
with them Lat None
Long None

Bark Franklin On Coast of Peru

- Thursday
November 4th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.52. Ship on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part
the same So Ends started Lat none
Bread Long none
- Friday
November 5th Light wind from S.E. by S. pleasant weather
18.52. Ther ship on a wind to the S. & W. at sun
set took in the A. G. sail Topping gill & Gaff
Sopsail Latter part made sail At 10. A.M.
took in the light sail So Ends Lat none
- Saturday
November 6th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. with squally
18.52. weather course W. by S. at sunset doubled
Reefed the Sopsails took in main sail &
gill & luffed on a wind to the S. & W.
Latter part kept off course W. Lat none
- Sunday
November 7th Strong breeze from S.E. squally weather
18.52. course W. At sunset luffed on a wind to
the S. & W. & furled the Foresail Latter part
kept off course W. and made sail At
4 A.M. signalized a ship So Ends Lat none
- Monday
November 8th Strong breeze from S.E. squally weather
18.52. course W. At 4 P.M. luffed on a wind to the
N. & E. At sunset shortened sail Latter part
employed in making rope Lat none
- Tuesday
November 9th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.52. Ship on a wind to the N. & E. watch busy
employed in making rope At sunset
took in the light sail At 4 A.M. wore
ship to the S. & W. Middle part wore ship
to the N. & E. Latter part made sail Broak
out meat So Ends Lat none
- Lat none

Bark Franklin On Coast of Peru

Wednesday
November 10th Light breeze from S.E. by E. cloudy weather
18.52 Ship on a wind to the N.E. rose near fore
sack. At sunset took in the light sail
middle part At 10 A.M. bore to the
S.W. At 2 P.M. tacked to the N.E.
Latter part So Ends Lat 12.29 S

Thursday
November 11th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the N.E. Middle part
Latter part At 1 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W.
So Ends Lat None

Friday
November 12th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather ship
18.52. on a wind to the S.W. Latter part squally
weather So Ends Lat None

Saturday
November 13th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S.W. employed
in rattling down the main rigging
Latter part set up the main topmast
Backstays and started water Lat 14.50 S

Sunday
November 14th Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S Middle part
the same Latter part Lat 15.51 S

Monday
November 15th Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather
18.52. ship on a wind to the S. At sunset tacked
to the N.E. Middle part Latter part
Secured the main shroud Lat 16.20 S

Tuesday
November 16th Light breeze from E.S.E. pleasant
18.52. weather ship on a wind to the N.E.
Latter part made mats fore the anchors.
So Ends Lat 15.06 S
Longitude 82.45 W

Bark Franklin On the Coast of Berin

Wednesday

November 17th Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather ship
18.52. on a wind to the S.W. At 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. tacked
to the S.W. for a Breach At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ tacked to
the S.W. At Plenty of Peruvian Sea
Latter part the same so ends Lat None

Thursday

November 18th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. squally
18.52. weather ship on a wind to the S.W. At
Sunset tacked to the S.W. Middle part A.M.
I tacked to the S.W. At half past 3 the Ship
Balmoral of Liverpool came afloat of us
on the Starboard Beam and cut us to the
Water's edge Lost the Mast Boat and all of the
gear Lost all the sails that was bent yards
& Masts Sent down the Fore Top Gallant
Mast & what was left of the Mast all hands
Sibbets Mast Employed in clearing the Deck set up the
End of mainstay & 2 shrouds of the main rigging
Duty and stayed the mast Leaking 250 strokes &
hour Latter part I & the Carpenter of the
Ship ^{Stops} the hole carried away aboard of the
Ship all of her head works excepting her
Mast Sprit Ship Leaking 200 strokes the
Mates Watch on Deck Lat None

Friday

November 19th Still Engaged in Stopping the hole &
18.52. clearing the deck of rubbish At 2 got it
stopped & sent down what was left of the
sails & Broke out fore sails At 5 P.M. set
them and kept off fore Part making
But little water Latter part Engaged in
clearing up the decks and Looking at Queen
Victoria Latter part set up the main
rigging so ends Lat None
Long None

Bark Franklin Coast of Peru

Saturday

November 20th Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
18.52. weather course S. by W. employed in mending
the main sail Latter part repairing the main sail
At half past 9 A.M. the Leak increased from
150 Strokes to 1100 employed in healing
the ship & stoping the hole with a Sarpouliau
At 4 So Ends Lat None

Sunday

Long Now

Nov 21st Light breeze from S.E. with pleasant
18.52. weather course S. by W. luffed on a wind
on the Starboard tack At 4 P.M. got there
bent the main sail Kept off course S. by
W. Leaking 150 Strokes & hoist 1 sail in sight
At sunset Leaking 10 strokes Middle part
Latter part the same So Ends Lat None

Monday

Long Now

Nov 22nd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.52. course S. by W. At 3 P.M. saw a shoal
of Sperm Whales all round us run
the ship ahead of them and then Toward
Raised the Starboard Boat and got down one from
Big All over head At 4 P.M. the S.B. struck
Hands And the Iron drabed At 5 came on board
put the Boat over head Kept off
Sibbets line course S. Middle part, Latter part employed
in repairing the Fore Topsail Capt employed
in fixing the Starboard Boat Lat 9. 54 S

Tuesday

So Ends

Long 81. 35 W

Nov 23rd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.52. course S. mending the Fore Topsail Capt
mending the Starboard Boat At 3 P.M.
finished the Boat At 5 Bent the Topsail
Middle part starting water and knocking
down barks & fitting the Daves & Fore
top Gallant cross trees Lat. None
So Ends Long Now

Bark Franklin Bound to Payta

Wednesday

Nov 24th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant
18.52. weather course to employed in setting
Tacks 1 sail in sight ship leaking but
little latter part employed at everything
& plenty of Blackfish to ends Lat 7.07 S
Long 81.62 W

Thursday

Nov 25th Light breeze course to repairing the
18.52. Boat latter part at 4 A.M. made the
Island of Lobos D & Sierra Baring E by S
luffed up S.W. sent in the fly jib Borne
course N. W. by W. to ends Lat None
Long None

Friday

Nov 26th Light breeze from the S.E. fine weather
18.52. course S.W. by W. saw some land in
sight Baring E.S.E. Distance 30 miles saw
2 Ban. bats Bound up the boat middle
part all hands thinking of old Krangor
latter part course S.E. by E. got the Buck
off the Board to ends Lat None
Long None

Saturday

Nov 27th Fine breeze from S.E. fine weather
18.52. At 5 A.M. came to an Anchor in
Payta 11 fathings water latter part
laid in in 4 fathings off water employed
in breaking out & healing ship 3 fairs
out to Day Opened the hole in the side
Long None

Sunday

Nov 28th All hands on Board At 4 Lounmai
18.52 I tripp & the cooper got a canoe & went
on shore

Monday

Nov 29th At Payta At 6 A.M. 4 Carpenters came on
18.52. Board to repair the ship employed in
Breaking out oil at 6 P.M. the Carpenters
went on shore

Bark Franklin At Payta Repreing

Tuesday

Nov 23rd At 4 A.M. 4 carpenters at work the crew
18.52. At work at 6 P.M. the carpenters went
on shore

Wednesday

Dec 1st At All hands at work carpentering & Painting
18.52 Ship with other odd jobs this Day 1 Boat
crew on shore from 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.

Thursday Antonio Left the Ship.

Dec 2nd At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters came to work the
18.52. crew painting Ship with other odd jobs this
at Boat crew on shore from 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.

Friday

Dec 3rd At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters & 2 boaters at work
18.52. the crew stowing down Oil & other work At 10 P.M.
the Captain & Mate had it row the Mate
off Duty 1 Boat crew on shore from 6 P.M. to 10

Saturday

Dec 4th At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters & 2 boaters at work
18.52. the crew busy fitting rigging At 6 P.M. the
workman went on shore Mate on duty

Sunday

Dec 5th Starboard watch on Liberty so ends this
18.52 Day with some great men on board

Monday

Dec 6th At 6 A.M. the watch came on board &
18.52. 5 carpenters Bark Hygene of New Bedford Laying
off & on Captain Wood oil out stated

Boats Left 1 Boat crew on shore til 10 so ends

Tuesday

Dec 7th At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters at work Bark
18.52 Hygene Laying off & on Bark Dora of
Callio Laying off & on Captain Michel
crew employed in fitting rigging

Wednesday

Dec 8th Starboard watch on Liberty Starboard watch
18.52 Fitting the Hygene rigging and so forth

Bark Franklin Repairing Damages At Payta

Thursday

Dec 9. th At 6 A.M. 3 Carpenters on board at work
18.52. At 6 the watch came on board employed
in sending down the fore & foretop sail yard
& stowing off between Decks At 6 P.M. the
Starboard watch on shore till 10

Friday

Dec 10 th At 6 3 Carpenters & 2 Cooks at work bread
18.52. employed in sending down the Fore Topmast
& Main Top Gallant yard & Mast making
new Main Topmast Backstays Joseph
Martine off duty & went to shore to the
Horse Pithe At 6 P.M. Starboard watch on

Saturday Shore till 10

Dec 11. th At 6 3 Carpenters & 3 Cooks at work the
18.52. bread fitting rigging new Main Stay
Steward left the ship at 6 Starboard watch
on shore till 10

Sunday

Dec 12. th At 8 A.M. the Starboard watch on Liberty
18.52. at boat on shore till 8 P.M.

Monday

Dec 13 th At 6 A.M. 3 Carpenters & 5 Cooks at work
18.52. bread employed in picking down the
Starboard watch on shore till 4 P.M.

Tuesday

Dec 14 th At 6 A.M. 4 Carpenters & 3 Cooks
18.52. at work bread employed in setting up
the main & maintopmast Rigging

Wednesday

Dec 15 th At 6 A.M. 4 Carpenters & 3 Cooks
18.52. bread employed in setting up the
head shrouds sent up the Fore Top

Mast must started Mast Starboard watch
Thursday on shore

Dec 16. th At 6 A.M. 4 Carpenters & 3 Cooks at
18.52. work bread employed at odd jobs
Starboard watch on shore
Bread

(189)

Bark Franklin At Payta

Friday

Dec 17th 4 carpenters & 3 bakers at work At 10 the bakers
18.52. went on shore crew employed in fitting
the Mizen Rigging Starboard watch on
shore til 10 so ends this Day

Saturday

Dec 18th 5 carpenters at work crew employed
18.52. in sending up the M. S. G. Mast &
fitting the Rigging Starboard watch on shore
til 10 O'clock

Sunday

Dec 19th Starboard watch Liberty At 6 P.M. a Boat
18.52. crew on shore til half past 10

Monday

Dec 20th At 6 A.M. the watch came on board
18.52. & 5 carpenters. carpenters employed in rigging
out Taces & putting on Butworks crew employ-
ed in fitting rigging Starboard watch on
shore til 10

Tuesday

Dec 21st At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters at work crew
18.52. employed in fitting Rigging At 6 P.M.
Starboard watch on shore til 9

Wednesday

Dec 22^d At 6 A.M. 5 carpenters on board at work
18.52. crew employed in fitting Rigging & sent
up the Fore Yard At 6 P.M. the Ship
forah Perry of Acad Bedford sailing
off & on Captain Torrance 3 months
clean Ship Rambler of Manchester
44 months 130 sperm At 6 P.M. Starboard
watch on shore till 9 P. M. Ship
Edward Brooks & Kampa Day

Bark Franklin Payta

Thursday

Dec 23rd At 4 carpenters at work crew employed
18.52. in Sailing Ship. All hands stopped
from going to shore

Friday

Dec 24th At 6 4 carpenters at work crew
18.52. employed in odd jobs sent up near
No 15 Canal Backstays

Saturday

Dec 25th No carpenters at work Starboard
18.52. watch on Liberty, Larboard watch
employed in Sailing Ship

Sunday

Dec 26th Larboard watch on Liberty so ends
18.52. this Day

Monday

Dec 27th At 6 A.M. the watch came on board 1 barker
18.52. & 1 carpenter crew employed in sending up
fore & Sullent Mast & yard sent out
the Fly gill Room

Tuesday

Dec 28th At 1 carpenter & 2 barkers, crew employed
18.52. in setting up the main Riggings At 8
P.M. Edward & Reed & Charles & B
Smith & William & Grinnell Deserted.

Wednesday

Dec 29th crew employed in odd jobs shipped & sent
18.52. by the month At 15 Dollars a month got
off 10 Bushels of Trimmings

Thursday

Dec 30th At getting ready fore sea got of 25
18.52. Barrels of Potatoes

Bark Franklin Fayta Ready fore sea
Friday

Dec 27th At 6 A.M. made anchor & dropped out from
18.52. the ships Captain & Mate on shore the Mate
got his discharge shipped 1 man 15 D of Month

Happy New Year & Bound Home Now

Saturday Amasa Mason off Duty

Jan 1st At 6 A.M. knocked off duty because
18.53. the Mate was discharged we had to row three
out the ship & the Mate concluded to

Sea
Sine Anchor, employed in stowing the anchors
sent the J & J sail to ends Lat done

Sunday Long done

Jan 2nd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.53. ship on a wind to the S.W. middle part
Latter part one man aloft so ends Lat done

Monday Long done

Jan 3rd Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather ship
18.53. on a wind to the S.W. under all sail
middle part Latter part employed in stranding
yarns fore springjarn & seeing stuff
so ends Lat done

Tuesday Long done

Jan 4th Light breeze from S.E. cloudy weather ship on
18.53. a wind to the S.W. employed in making
seeing stuff started water Lat done

Wednesday Long done

Jan 5th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
18.53. employed in making starting ship on a
wind to the S.W. middle part

the same Latter part employed in turning
up the Fore top Mast Back stays &
setting them up likewise Fore & S
backstays so ends Lat done

Amasa
boarded
on Duty Long done

Bark Franklin Bound Home

Thursday

Jan 6th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
1853. Ship on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part
employed in setting up the Fore Stays
So ends Lat none

Friday

Jan 7th This Day commences with calm employed in
1853. setting up the Fore Riggings At 4 P.M.
Light breeze from S.E. ship on a wind
to the S. & W. Latter part employed in fitting
Red jibb Tugs so ends Lat 9... 21 S

Saturday

Jan 8th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
1853. Ship on a wind to the S. & W.
employed in fitting jibb Tugs Latter
part employed in fitting Red Bow spr
Shrouds so ends Lat none

Sunday

Jan 9th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
1853. Ship on a wind to the S. & W. Latter
part the same So ends Lat 11... 20 S

Monday

Jan 10th Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant
1853. weather ship on a wind to the S. & W.
Latter part employed in making spun
yarn So ends Lat none

Tuesday

Jan 11th Strong breeze from E.S.E. pleasant
1853. weather ship on a wind to the S. & W.
making Spun yarn Latter part strapping
Meat Blocks At 6 A.M. took in the S. S. S.
sail so ends Lat none

Wednesday

Jan 12th Strong breeze from E.S.E. pleasant weather
1853. ship heading S employed in strapping floor
started water At 8 P.M. let the S. S. S.
sail Latter part started Meat one sail in sight So ends
Lat 15... 44 S Lat none

Jan

(193)

Bark Franklin Bound Home

Thursday

Jan 13th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. Squally weather
18.53. Ship on a wind to the S.W. employed
in strapping Blocks & rigging foremast
topmast backstays setup the Foretopmast
backstays Latter part heavy squalls At 6 took in
the Fore & No. S. S. sails Fly jib & Gaff topsail
At 7 set the No. S. S. sail At 8 carried
Away the main topsail yard took in the
No. S. S. sail & sent down the main topsail
Yard employed in fitting the other Yard
Lat 17.36 S

Friday

Long now
Jan 14th Strong breeze from E.S.E. squally weather
18.53. Ship on a wind to the S.E. employed
in fitting the Yard At 4 A.M. set the
Fore S. S. sail Fly jib & Gaff topsail steady weather
Latter part employed in fitting the No. S. S. sail
Yard So Ends Lat 20.00 S

Saturday

Long 95.11 W.
Jan 15th Strong breeze from E.S.E. cloudy weather
18.53. Ship on a wind to the S.E. At 1 A.M.
sent up the main top sail Yard set the
main top sail & No. S. S. sail employed in
strapping Blocks & hauling down the Fore
topmast backstays Latter part squally weather
employed in strapping Blocks & securing the Fore
mast backstays in wake of the Fore Yard At
11 took in the Fly jib So Ends Lat 20.00 S

Sunday

Long now
Jan 16th Strong breeze from E. squally weather ship on
18.53. wind to the S.E. At 11 A.M. set the Fly jib
middle part steady weather Latter part
wind from S.E. by E. ship on a wind
to the S.W. employed in Reading the Bible
So Ends Lat 22.45 S
Long 97.46 W

Bark Franklin Round Horned V.

Monday

Jan 17th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. squally
18.53. weather ship on a wind to the S.W.
At 12 1/2 P.M. took in the Fly jib
Latter part employed in strapping Blocks
So Ends Lat 24° 45' S
Long 98° 00' W

Tuesday

Jan 18th Strong breeze from S.E. by E. squally weather
18.53. ship on a wind to the S.W. employed in
strapping Blocks Started about Latter part
about Rainy weather So Ends Lat none
Long none

Wednesday

Jan 19th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant
18.53. weather ship on a wind to the S.W.
Latter part At 9 A.M. took in the
Fly jib & S.E. sails & Gafftopsail
Moderate Gale So Ends Lat 24° 16' S
Long 100° 00' W

Thursday

Jan 20th Moderate Gale from E.S.E. squally
18.53. weather ship on a wind to the S.W.
At 4 P.M. set the Fly jib & S.E. sails
Latter part At 4 A.M. set the
S.E. sail & Gafftopsail employed in
fitting Riggings So Ends Lat none
Long none

Friday

Jan 21st Light breeze from S.E. by E. pleasant weather
18.53. ship on a wind to the S.W. employed in
fitting Riggings Middle part calm Latter
part calm employed in setting door
Main Stay & strapping it shortened in
& served it again So Ends this Day
with calm & pleasant weather At
Very Anxious for a Home
Lat 30° 24' S
Long 101° 34' W

Bark Franklin Homeward Bound

Saturday
Jan 22nd 1853. This Day commences with calm ship heading I employed in setting up the Mainstay At 4 P.M. got the middle & latter part calm the Captain employed in repairing the Fore sail the Dutch on Deck turning up the Main rigging So Ends Lat 31. 06 S Long 101. 00 W

Sunday
Jan 23rd 1853. This Day commences with calm weather ship on a wind to the S.E. employed in turning in the Larboard side of the Main Rigging & mending the Foresail At 3 finished the M.R. At 5 P.M. bent the Foresail At 6 P.M. Light breeze from N.W. course S.E. Latter part the same So Ends Lat None Long None

Monday
Jan 24th 1853. Light breeze from N.W. course S.E. Busy at nothing Middle part, Latter part strong breeze from N.W. course S.E. by E. squally weather employed in fitting Rigging So Ends Lat None Long None

Tuesday
Jan 25th 1853. Light breeze from S. by E. ship on a wind to the S.E. pleasant weather Middle part squalls of rain wind from E.S.E. ship on a wind to the N.E. At 2 tacked ship to the S.W. Latter part At 3 P.M. wind from S.E. by E. took in the Fore & F sail Lat None So Ends Long None

Wednesday
Jan 26th 1853. Strong breeze from S.E. by E. squally weather ship on a wind to the S.W. employed in fitting Rigging Latter part At 4 P.M. set the F & F sail employed in fitting Rigging So Ends Lat None Long None

Barth. Franklin Hornedowl Band

Thursday

Jan 27 Light breeze from E. by S. pleasant weather
18.53. Ship on a wind to the S employed in
fitting rigging Middle part wind from
S. with heavy squalls of rain course S
 Latter part pleasant weather employed in fitting
 Rigging So ends Lat Bone

Friday

Jan 28 Light breeze from S. E. pleasant weather ship
18.53. on a wind to the S. E. employed in fitting
 rigging Middle part calm Latter part calm
 employed in mending the spanker Lat Bone
 Saturday So ends Long Bone

Jan 29 This Day commenced with calm at 1 A.M.
18.53. bent the spanker & Fore topmast stay sail Middle
 part Light breeze from S. E. course S
 So ends Lat Bone

Sunday

Jan 30 Light breeze from S. E. course S employed in
18.53. fitting rigging started meat Middle part Light
 breeze Latter part the same So ends Lat 35.48

Monday

Jan 31 Light breeze from W. course S employed in
18.53. reading & writing Middle part the mate set
 the Fore topmast standing sail with out the
 Captains orders Latter part making Spungarn
& Painting & Varnishing the J. S. G. & K. masts
 So ends Lat 36.00 S

Tuesday

Feb 1 Light breeze from S. E. pleasant weather course
18.53. S employed in making Spungarn started
 water one sail in sight steering S. E. Latter part
 1 sail in sight steering S. E. the watch on deck
 employed in fitting Rigging So ends 36.25 S
 Lat 36.25 S
 Long 92.50 W

Bark Franklin Homeward Bound

Wednesday Water
 Feb 2. # Light breeze from N.W. pleasant weather
 18.53. Course E Middle part Strong breeze from N
 Latter part employed in drawing yarns to make
 head earrings. To ends Lat 36. 30 S
 Long 90. 50 W

Thursday
 Feb 3. # Strong breeze from W. cloudy weather Course
 18.53. E. N. E. hauled down the jibs and Braced up
 the keizen fished the mainsail & sail in sight
 Latter part employed in making head earing stuff
 To ends Lat 36. 22 S
 Long 88. 00 W

Friday
 Feb 4. # Strong breeze from W. cloudy weather Course
 18.53. N. N. by E. employed in ripping up the
 old Fore sail Middle part set the Main sail
 Latter part Setup the Fore Topmast Stays
 To ends Lat 36. 42 S
 Long 86. 29 W

Saturday
 Feb. 5. # Strong breeze from W. hazy weather Course
 18.53. N. E. by E. employed making sheet & fixing
 foremast Backstays At 2 1/2 P.M. Course N by E
 Middle part caught a Porpoise Latter part set
 up the Fore topmast Backstays Lat 34. 10 S
 To ends Long 84. 50 W

Sunday
 Feb 6. # Strong breeze from W. cloudy weather
 18.53. Course N. E. by E. At 1 P.M. took in the
 fore & fore top sails & jib & Gaff topmast
 At 2 P.M. Double reefed the topmast At 4 P.M.
 Double reefed the fore topmast & took in
 the fore & fore top sails & jib & hove her too heading
 to the S. & E. with a strong gale from W
 3 sails in sight Middle part rainy weather
 Latter part wind from S. E. wore ship to the
 N. & E. and shook one reef out of the fore top
 sail & set the Fore sail At 11 P.M. made the
 Island of Makasueiro Baring N. N. E. Distances 35
 Miles To ends Lat None
 Long None

Bark Franklin Laying Off the Island

Monday

Feb 7th This Day commences with a moderate
18.53 Gale from S.E. with heavy weather ship
under short sail on a wind to the
N. & E. Masafuera in sight Middle part
At 1 P.M. took in the Fore sail & closed
reefed the M. S. sail At 5 P.M. Bled
away the S. S. sail took in what was
left so ends. Lat None

Tuesday

Feb 8th Heavy gale from S.E. with rainy
18.53 weather At 1 P.M. took in the Main top
sail At 2 P.M. turned up the Starboard
Bout ship laying under Fore top Mast
Stay sail & Main Spencer Middle part the
same Latter part At 6 P.M. set the M. S.
sail & Fore sail At 11 1/2 P.M. took in the
M. S. sail & Fore sail so ends Lat None

Wednesday

Feb 9th This day commences with a strong
18.53 Gale from S.E. with rainy weather
ship heading to the N. & E. Middle part
the same Latter part sent down the Fore
top sail & repaired it so ends Lat None

Thursday

Feb 10th Strong breeze from S.E. & pleasant weather
18.53 At 1 P.M. made sail At 3 P.M. Bent
the Fore top sail & turned down the Starboard
Bout At 5 P.M. spoke the Brig Recailgan
of Montserrat Captain Adams 50 months
out 250 Sperm At 7 P.M. braced
foreward Middle part Light breeze Latter
part At 5 P.M. set the F. & M. S. S. sails
Fly 1 jib & S. S. sail & F. S. standing sail
Masafuera in sight Bearing N Distance 15 N.
Calm weather At 12 P.M. the Solar 30 N.
Distance so ends Lat 34 1/2 S
Long 82 1/2 W

Bark Franklin Hrimbuying Around the
Friday

Feb. 11th This Day commences with calm & pleasant
1853. weather Ship heading to the N. & E. employed
in breaking out fore barks fore Watering
Masafuera the same At 3 A.M. Light breeze
from W. Course N. E. Middle part calm
Latter part light breeze from W. Masafuera
Baring S. E. Distance 15 miles So ends Lat None

Saturday Long Bone

Feb 12th Light breeze from S. W. Course E. employed
1853. in breaking out barks fore Watering At 5 A.M.
Masafuera Baring S. S. W. Distance 30 miles
Middle part Light breeze Latter part At 5 P.M.
made the Island of Juan Fernandez Baring
S. by N. Distance 25 miles At 12 Distance 5 miles
So ends Lat 33. 11 S

Sunday Long 80. 36 W.

Feb 13th Light breeze from S. W. ship laying a back
1853. At 1 A.M. went on shore with a raft
of barks At 4 A.M. the Boat came on
board ship Laying off and on old Helbern
Hoy on shore At 5 A.M. one sail in sight
Middle part strong breeze At 6 P.M. 4 sails laying
off & on one Merchantman the ship Brandy of
Boston Ship William Worth of New Bedford
about Captain Fisher 40 months out 26th Bark Henry
H. braco of Port Mouth Captain Ginkings
5 months out 120 S Brig Previllyan of Nantucket
Captain Adams 50 months 130 S At 10 P.M. a
shore gang came off with the Water hoisted it
in 4 Bells of Cork 4 Bells of Waste Boat
& a Grind Stone employed At all at once
this is a Whalemous Sunday Rest
May God Bless me & You May the Deal
Sake all Whale Ships Captains & Owners So
Lat None
Long Bone

Bark Franklin Bound Home

Monday

Feb 14th 1853. Strong breeze from any where Ship lay
ing off & on at 1 A.M. the old hog went
on shore & I went into Robersons bruso baves
At 4 A.M. went on board & hauled on a
wind to the S.W. Latter part one sail in
right So ends Sat None

Tuesday

Feb 15th 1853. Strong breeze from S. Cloudy weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. & sail in rig
Latter part At 8 P.M. spoke the Barque Henry
H. Strapo of Port Mouth Captain Ginkings
3 months out 150 S. employed in stowing
down Water So ends Sat None

Wednesday

Feb 16th 1853. Strong breeze from S.S.W. Squally weather
Ship on a wind to the S.W. At 1 A.M.
Captain Ginkings went on board at
6 A.M. took in the S.W. S. G. sails &
single reefed the S.W. sail Latter part set up
the Fore Topmast Buckstays & set the No. 1 S.
sail broke out fore a new Fore Topsail
So ends Sat None

Thursday

Feb 17th 1853. Light breeze from S. pleasant weather Ship on
a wind to the S.W. At 4 A.M. bent the
new Fore Topsail. Latter part employed in shortening
the Main Stay & setting up the rigging
So ends Sat None

Friday

Feb 18th 1853. Light breeze from S.W. pleasant weather ship
on a wind to the N.W. At 1 A.M. made
the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing N.E. Distance
50 miles tackled to the S.W. employed in setting up
the main rigging Latter part Broke out fore
new Sails So ends Sat None
Sunday

De Bar^{re} Franklin Homeward Bound
Saturday

Feb 19th Light breeze from S.W. pleasant weather
18.53. ship on a wind to the S. & S. At 1 A.M.
bent a new Main topsail At 3 A.M.
bent a new Fore Sail. started Flour
Latter part bent a new M. S. S. sail & broke
out fore & Main sail So ends Sat none
Sunday Long none

Feb 20th Light breeze from S.S.E. pleasant weather
18.53. at 1 A.M. bore ship to the S. & W. At 4 A.M.
bent a new Main Sail & rose new Main
buntlines new M. S. sail reefed tackles new F. S.
sail reefed tackles new Fore & Main Tarnets Latter part
the same So ends Sat none

Monday Long none
Feb 21st Light breeze from S.S.E. pleasant weather ship
18.53. on a wind to the S. & W. Latter part Bent
a new jib employed in rearing new running
rigging So ends Sat 36.. 68 S
Tuesday Long 81.. 26 W

Feb 22nd Strong breeze from W. pleasant weather
18.53. course S. by E. rearing new running rigging
middle part rainy weather with heavy
squalls At 4 P.M. split the F. S. S. sail
wind from S.S.W. ship on a wind to
the S. & E. Latter part broke out fore the
Fore Spencer & Storme chizen captain employ
in making mast boats So ends Sat none
Wednesday Long none

Feb 23rd Strong breeze from S.S.W. squally ^{here} at
18.53. ship on a wind to the S. & E. employed
at ships duty middle part At 9 A.M.
tacked ship to the S. & E. Latter part one
sail in sight put up the M. S. S. mast
precenter backstays & started Water
So ends Sat none
Thursday Long none

Bark Franklin Homeward Bound

Thursday

Feb 24th Light breeze from S.E. foggy raining
1853. weather ship on a wind to the S.E.
employed in fitting Mast boats At
4 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. Middle
part At 9 A.M. tacked to the S.E. Latter
part employed in making Spinnaker At
11 P.M. set the Gafftopsail Put none

Friday

Feb 25th Light breeze from S. pleasant weather
1853. ship on a wind to the S.E. At 1 P.M.
bent the Fore Spencers At 3 A.M. sent down
the fore top gallant sail Latter part employed
in taring up the Sheathing & scraping the
Deck on the Starboard side So ends Put none

Saturday

Feb 26th Light breeze from S. pleasant weather
1853. ship on a wind to the S.E. 1 sail in sight
At 11 A.M. took the Starboard anchor on
Deck Latter Part employed in making rattling
stuff captain employed in mending the Fly
gib at 11 P.M. bent it so ends Put none

Sunday

Feb 27th Light breeze from W.S.W. Cloudy weather
1853. course S. At 5 A.M. wind from S. tacked
ship to the S.W. Middle part strong wind
with squalls Latter Light wind employed
in Sunday jobs So ends Put 41.38

Monday

Feb 28th This Day commences with calm ship heading
1853. to the S.W. Middle part At 3 P.M. light
breeze from S.W. course S At 5 set the Fore
topmast. Studingrail employed in setting up
the Starboard side of the main rigging & slaking
the Starboard side so ends Put none
So ends Put none

Bark Franklin Homebound Round

Tuesday

March 1st Light breeze from N.W. cloudy weather.
1853. course S. employed in fitting the main
rigging Middle part At 2 took in the Y.
S. M. Studding sail wind from S.S.W. ship
on a wind to the S.W. employed in ripping
up the sheeting on the Starboard side
At 4 P.M. wind from S.S.W. tacked to the
S.W. So ends Lat none

Wednesday

Long none
Mar 2nd Light breeze from S.S.W. ship on a wind
1853. to the S.W. cloudy weather At 5 A.M.
wind from N. course S started Flours
Middle part course S. half W. rainy
weather Latter strong wind from N.W.
took the craft out of the Boats and stowed
them below sent down the Y. S. G. yard
At 12 took in the Studding sail Lat 44. 18 S

Thursday

So ends Long 8 21 14 W
Mar 3rd This Day commences with a Light Gale
1853. from W. N.W. with thick weather course
S. half W. At 1 A.M. bent the storm
Mizen sent down the main Royal yard and
the Mizzen S. G. Mast Middle part rang
Latter part rainy At 8 P.M. wind from
S.S.W. ship on a wind to the S.W. At 9
Doubled reefed the Y. S. sail Lat 46. 12 S

Friday

So ends Long 8 22 16 W
Mar. 4th Strong wind from S.S.W. squally weather
1853. ship on a wind to the S.W. At 3 A.M.
turned the reefs out of the Y. S. sail At
4 A.M. took in the Starboard Boat & put her
over head Middle part rang At 5 P.M. took in
the M: S. G. sail Latter part wind from W.
course S At 8 P.M. set the M. S. G. sail
So ends Lat 45. 58 S
Long 8 22 00 W

Bark Franklin off Cape Horn

Saturday

Hour 5th Strong breeze from W. cloudy weather
1853. Course S. At 1 A.M. set the Gafftopsail
& J. by gib At 2 took them in again
& M. S. G. sail & double reefed the J. S. sail
At 4 shook out the reefs At sunset took in
the M. S. G. sail and double reefed the
Sopsails at 7 o'clock gale from E. W. with
rainy weather Middle & Latter part the
same So ends Sat 50.. 24 of

Sunday

Long 83 not W.

Hour 6th This Day commences with a galy gale from
1853. A. W. with rainy weather Course S. E. At
1 A.M. shook out the reefs out of M. S. sail
At 2 double reefed the M. S. sail At 3 shook out
the reef and set the M. S. G. sail At 8 A.M.
took in the M. S. G. sail & double reefed the
M. Sopsail Middle strong Gale from W.
At 5 P.M. took in the gib & mainsail & Fore
sail closed reefed the Sopsails At 8 P.M.
Course S. E. set the Foresail & shook one
reef out of each Sopsail So ends Sat more

Monday

Long more

Hour 7th This day commences with light gale from
1853 W. Course S. E. by S. squally weather At
5 A.M. close up the Foresopail and furlled
closed reefed the M. S. sail strong Gale Middle
part the same Latter part At 5 P.M. moderate
gale loosed the Foresopail shook the reefs
out of the M. S. sail set the M. S. G. sail
Course S. E. by E. rainy weather started
So ends Sat more
Long more

Bark Franklin off Cape Horn
Tuesday
Mar 8th 1853 Moderate Gale from N. rainy weather
course E.S.E. At 3 A.M. took in the M.
S. G. sail & doubled reefed the F. & M. S. sail
At sunset clude up the Fore topsail & furlled
it Captain Lake is a Hog & Laying the
ship from 8 to 11 knots under 1 double
reefed M. S. sail & Foresail Middle part
heavy squalls At 3 P.M. called all hands
& took in the M. S. sail & Foresail & luffed
to the wind to the S.W. ship lay in to under
Fore topmast Staysail & Storm Mizen a
Severe Gale from S.W. Latter part At 9 P.M.
more moderate loosed the M. S. sail & Fore
sail. Sending the ship kept off course
to by S. so ends Lat 53° 30' S

Wednesday Long 78° 33' W
Mar 9th 1853 This Day commences with a moder
ate gale from S.W. squally weather course
to At 2 A.M. shook the reefs out the
M. S. sail & set the M. S. G. sail Butter
fore the first time Foreward Middle part
At 12 took in the M. S. G. sail & double
reefed the M. S. sail squalls of hail Latter
part loosed the M. S. sail shook the reefs
out the M. S. & set the M. S. G. sail 1 sail in
sight so ends Lat 56° 44' S

Thursday Long 74° 30' W
Mar 10th 1853 moderate gale from S.W. squalls of hail
course E.N.E. Middle part the same
Latter part pleasant weather set the Main
sail & gib wind from S. so ends
Lat 56° 32' S

Long 70° 15' W
because this brighting fore my hand is
soar

Bark Franklin off Cape Horn

Friday

Mar 11th Light breeze from S.S.W. cloudy
1853. weather course S.E. At sunset took in sail
& hove the ship to 1 sail in sight moderate gale
Latter part made sail course S.E. & sail
in sight heavy snow storm so ends
Lat none

Saturday

Long none

Mar 12th This Day commences with heavy snow
1853. squalls course S.E. At 3 A.M. made
the Island of Dyego the Southern most
Land of Cape Horn Bearing N. by E. 40 miles
Distance Middle part light wind with
heavy snow Latter At 8 P.M. squally too
in the N.E. sail & double reefed the
topsails So ends. Lat none

Sunday

Long none

Mar 13th This day commences with squally weather
1853. wind from S course N. by E. At 4 A.M.
shook the reef out & set the N.E. sail
& sail in sight Middle part took in N.E. sail
& gib Latter squalls of hail & snow
double reefed the S.E. sail At 11 P.M. shook
out the reefs So ends Lat 56. 54 S

Monday

Long 63. 15 W

Mar 14th This Day commences with pleasant
1853 weather & light winds from S. course
N. by E. At 1 A.M. set the gib & N.E. sail
2 sails in sight struck a Porpoise
Middle part squally weather took in the
N.E. sail & gib & furled the fore top
sail squalls of rain & hail Latter part
set the S.E. sail & N.E. sail light
squalls of snow started flower So ends
Lat none

Long none

Bark Franklin South Atlantic (207)

Tuesday

Mar 13th Strong breeze from S.W. squally weather
1853 with snow course S.E. At 6 A.M. course
S.E. by E. Latter part course S.E.
So Ends Lat 53. 50 S

Wednesday

Mar 16th Strong breeze from S.W. squally
1853. weather course S. by E. Latter part heavy
squalls of snow course S. by W. So Ends
Lat none

Thursday

Mar 14th Strong breeze from S. squalls of snow course
1853. S. by W. Latter part more moderate turned
the reefs out of the S. & E. sail set the
gib & mainsail course S.W. by S.
So Ends Lat 49. 30 S

Friday

Mar 18th Strong breeze from S.S.W. pleasant weather
1853. course S.W. by S. Latter part set the Fore
Sloop & Studing sail Lat none

Saturday

Mar 19th Light breeze from S.S.W. with pleasant
1853. weather course S.W. At 5 A.M. set
the Fly gib middle part the same
Latter part strong wind from W.S.W.
So Ends Lat 48. 50 S

Sunday

Mar 20th Strong breeze from W.S.W. pleasant
1853. weather course S. started Flouy middle of
part Latter part course S. by W. Lat 42. 38

Monday

Mar 21st Light breeze from S.W. pleasant weather
1853 course S. by W. took in the Fly gib middle
part the same Latter part wind from
S.E. took in Studing sail Ship on a wind
to the S.E. put out the Larboard Boat
So Ends Lat none
Long none

Bark Franklin South Atlantic

Tuesday

Mar 22 & Light wind from N. N. E. pleasant weather
1853 ship on a wing to the N. E. employed
in fitting the Fore Top Gallant Tard
At 3 A.M. sentit a lost Middle part
strong wind from N At 2 tookin the Fly
gib & M. S. S. sail & double reefed the Top
sails Latter part Moderate gale tookin the
gib & Main sail So Ends Lat 40. 17 S

Wednesday

Long 50. 10 W

Mar 23 & This Day commences with moderate
1853 Gale from N rainy weather ship on
a wind to the N. E. started water
At 4 A.M. more moderate set
the gib & mainsail wind from
W. course N by W. at 10. turned the
reefs out of the Topsails & set the
M. S. S. sail at 3 set the Fly gib
& Fore Topmast Standing sail Latter
part broke out fore Apples & Bowline
So Ends Lat 57. 58 S

Thursday

Long 50. 35 W

Mar 24 & Strong breeze from W pleasant
1853 weather course N. N. W. employed
in fitting the over head Boat
sail in sight Middle the same Latter
part wind from S. W. employed in Knot
ting yarns So Ends Lat 36. 56 S

Friday

Long 50. 41 W

Mar 25 & Strong breeze from S. W. pleasant weather
1853. course N. N. W. employed in Knotting yarns
Middle part calm Latter part the
same employed in Knotting yarns
So Ends Lat 36. 30 S
Long 49. 17 W

Bark Franklin South Atlantic

Saturday
Mar 26th This Day commences with calm employ
1853. ed in Knotting yarns & sail in sight
middle part calm with heavy showers squalls
and heavy rain at 1 took in the Fly gibs &
No. 1. S. G. sail double reefed the topsails
took in the gib & hauled up the Main sail
at 3 light wind from S. E. ship on a
wind to the S. E. S. latter part at 9 P. M.
set the gib & No. 1 sail turned the reefs
out the topsails So ends Lat 34. 34 S

Sunday
Mar 27th Light wind from S. E. pleasant weather
1853. ship on a wind to the S. E. at 1 P. M.
set the No. 1. S. G. sail & sail in sight
middle part latter part at 6 P. M.
set the Fly gib & Eastop sail & sail
in sight So ends Lat 34. 26 S

Monday
Mar 28th Light breeze from S. E. pleasant
1853. weather ship on a wind to the S. E.
at 2 P. M. wore ship to the S. E.
& sails in sight middle & latter part
the same & sail in sight So ends Lat none

Tuesday
Mar 29th Light wind from S. E. pleasant weather
1853. ship on a wind to the S. E. latter
part employed in making 0 of
topsail masts So ends
Lat 33. 38 S
Long 39. 42 W

Bark Franklin & Whaling with
Godland Helbon Cook fore & Captain

Wednesday This Day commenced with pleasant
Mar 30 the winds from N. N. E. with cloudy weather
1853. Ship on a wind to the N. N. E. At 1 P.M.

Mr Levi Harie raised a Spurn Whale
a head at 3 P.M. toward the Boats fore
him the Captain warning the Boats
a way from the whale at 4 the Captain
thought that we should get him
and run the Ship ahead of him

At sunset the whale a half of a
Whale mile off came on Board put the
100 lbs Boats on the cranes Ship on a wind
to the N. N. E. Middle part heavy thunder
squalls took in the Fly gib & Gafftop sail
N. S. S. sail & double reefed the top
sails At sun rise made all sail
So Ends Lat 33. 20 S

Thursday Long 38. 24 W.

Mar 31 Light wind from N. N. E. foggy
1853 weather ship on a wind to the N. N. E.
Middle strong wind took in the Fly
gib Latter started water at 3 took in the
N. S. S. sail & Gafftop sail & double reefed
the Fore topsail So Ends Lat None

Friday Long None

Apr 1 This Day commences with a Light gale from
1853. N. N. E. with thick weather at 4 P.M.
double reefed the N. S. sail Middle
part rainy weather Latter part At
Day light turned the reefs out of
the topsails At 8 P.M. set the Fly gib
and N. S. S. sail cloudy weather caught
a Porpoise So Ends Lat None

Long None

Bark Franklin South Atlantic Ocean
Saturday

Apr 2^d 1853 Strong breeze from N.E. cloudy weather ship on a wind to the N.E. & E. Latter part started about 11 & a heavy thunder squall took in all sail at 6 wind from N.W. course N.E. by N. made sail at 10 set the Fore Top Mast Standing sail Helbern employed in making Standing sail boom To ends Sat 30. 18. 8

Sunday Long 35. 48 W
Apr 3^d 1853 This Day commences with light wind from N.W. course N.E. by N. at 2 A.M. Bent the new F.S. & G. sail middle part & Latter part balin Sat bone

Monday To ends Long bone
Apr 4th 1853 Light breeze from N.W. course N.E. by N. middle the same Latter balin employed in setting up the Mizen Topmast rigging 1 sail in sight Sat bone

Tuesday To ends Long bone
Apr 5th 1853 This Day commences with balin But a plenty of wind aboard of the ship the Captain and Mate & Tanning each other employed in making rattling stuff 1 sail in sight at 2 light wind from N took in the Fore Topmast Standing sail ship on a wind to the N.E. & E. Latter part heavy thunder squalls took in the F.S. & G. sails Fly gib & Gaptop sail some rain at 10 clude down the F.S. & G. Top sail hauled down the gib hauled up the mainsail at 12 hoisted up the topsails and set the gib & mainsail wind from the course N.E. by N. To ends Sat bone Long bone

2^d Bark Franklin South Atlantic

Wednesday

Apr 6th Strong wind from W. sunny weather
1853 course N.E. by N. Middle & Latter
Light wind from S.E. made all sail
At 8 P.M. sent aloft the M & S Studing
sail boom & set M & S Studing rail
So ends Sat none

Thursday

Song none

Apr 7th Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather
1853 course N.E. by N. employed in making
seizing stuff Middle & Latter part the
same & sail in sight employed in drawing
and knotting yarns captain employed
in putting the Hurrebane house So ends
Sat none

Friday

Song none

Apr 8th Strong breeze from S.E. cloudy weather
1853 course N.E. by N. employed in making
Springarn Middle part wind from E.
hailed down the Studing rails Latter the same
& sail in sight So ends Sat none

Saturday

Song none

Apr 9th Light breeze from E. pleasant weather
1853 ship on a wind to the S.E. W. & sail in
Captainsight employed in turning up the M. H.
Sick part buckstays Latter part employed in
capping the main rigging So ends Sat none

Sunday

Song none

Apr 10th Light wind from N. by S. pleasant
1853 weather ship on a wind to the N.E. & sail
employed in seizing off the main
rigging Latter part wind N.E. At 8
P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. employed
in reading & brightening kating &
Sleeping So ends

Sat 25. 37, S

Song 34. 58

Bark Franklin South Atlantic

Monday

Apr 11th Light wind from E pleasant weather
1853 ship on a wind to the S. & E. At 2.
A. M. tacked ship to the S. & E. Middle
At 8 tacked to the S. & E. wind from
S. & E. Latter part employed in turning
up the Starboard side of the Mainrigging
So Ends Lat 25.30 S

Tuesday

Long 34.21 W

Apr 12th Pleasant wind from S. & E. with
1853 pleasant weather ship on a wind to
the S. & E. employed in turning up
the Main Rigging started Flour Latter
employed in making seeying stuff started
Apples & so ends this Day Lat 25.37 S

Wednesday

Long 33.11 W

Apr 13th Fine wind from S. & E. pleasant
1853 weather ship on a wind to the S. & E.
employed in making seeying
stuff & sail in sight standing
to the S. & E. Latter part employed
seeying off the Main Rigging so ends
Lat 25.28 S

Thursday

Long 31.00 W

Apr 14th Strong breeze from E cloudy weather
1853 ship on a wind to the S. & E. employed
in capping the Main Rigging Middle part
Light squalls of rain Latter employed in
fitting the Main Mast Backstays
So Ends Lat 24.44 S

Friday

Long 29.12 W

Apr 15th Strong wind from E squally weather
1853 ship on a wind to the S. & E. employed
in fitting the Mast Mast backstays Mid
dle part Middle tacked ship several times
Latter wind from every point employed in
laying strands in the Fore rigging & sail in sight
Lat how Long how

Bark Franklin Wind Bound

Saturday

Apr 16th 1853 This Day commences with wind from S. to W. with squally weather. ship on a wind to the S. & W. At 2 A.M. were ship to the S. & E. employed in capping the Fore rigging Middle At 4 tacked to the S. & W. Latter part 1 sail in sight heavy squalls At 4 lost the S. & G. Standing sail at 8 blown away the Fly gib & Gafftopsail so ended

Lat none

Sunday

Long none

Apr 17th 1853 Strong wind from all about with squally weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. started water 1 sail in sight At 8 took in the S. & G. sail were ship to the S. & E. At 4 Latter At 7 were ship to the S. & W. set S. & G. sail & a mother Fly gib 1 sail in sight So ended Lat none

Monday

Long none

Apr 18th 1853 Light wind from S. & E. pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. 1 sail in sight Middle wind from S. & E. course S. by E Latter Bent a new Fly gib & Gafftopsail wind from S. & E. ship on a wind to the S. & W. So ended Lat none

Tuesday

Long none

Apr 19th 1853 Light wind from S. & E. pleasant weather ship on a wind to the S. & W. At 2 A.M. wind from S. & E. course S. & E. employed in rattling down the Starboard side of the Fore rigging Middle squally Latter part employed in rattling down the Starboard side of the Fore rigging So ended Lat 20. 32 S Long 31. 32 W

Bark Franklin Homebound Bound

Wednesday

Apr 20th 1853 Strong breeze from S cloudy weather
course N.E. employed in fitting
the Mizzen rigging Middle part
specially Latter part employed in fitting
the Mizzen rigging 1 sail in sight
so ends Lat 18.46 S
Long 38 34 W

Thursday

Apr 21st 1853 Light breeze from S by N squally
weather employed in rattling down
the Starboard Main rigging 1 sail
in sight Middle part 1 sail in sight
Latter part employed in rattling down
the starboard side of the Main rigging
1 sail in sight so ends Lat 17.18 S
Long 30.44 W

Friday

Apr 22^d 1853 Light breeze from S pleasant weather
course N.E. employed in rattling down
the starboard side of the Mizzen rigging
made it Barrell of Bear Middle part
heavy squalls Latter part squally 1 sail
in sight employed in rattling down
the M rigging so ends Lat 15.24 S.
Long 30.38 W

Saturday

Apr 23^d 1853 This Day commences with strong
wind & squally weather course N.E.
employed in rattling down the M
rigging Starboard side started water
& blow let the Bear run out & filed
it again 1 sail in sight Middle
the same Latter part At 8 P.M. took
the L S & G sail employed in setting
up the Fore Mast Backstays
3 sails in sight shorten sail
to do work so ends 1

Lat 13.09 S
Long 30.28 W

Bark Franklin Housatonic Bound

Sunday

Apr 24th 1853 A noble wind from S. cloudy weather course S. by E. employed in putting down the Surboard side of the main rigging & sail in sight middle part the same latter part At 6 P.M. set the F. S. E. sail course S. by E. so ends Put home

Monday

Apr 25th 1853 Strong wind from S. pleasant weather course S. At 3 P.M. set the F. S. about Studingsail & M. S. Studingsail this Day all hands got Drunk on Beer middle part the same latter employed in putting down the Surboard side of the M. rigging Broke out fore beam & Molasses to course S. by E. so ends Put home

Tuesday

Apr 26th 1853 Light breeze from S. E. pleasant weather course S. by E. employed in putting down the Surboard F. rigging hove to back of Broad over board latter part course S. by E. employed in washing the tops started water so ends Put home

Wednesday

Apr 27th 1853 Light wind from S. E. pleasant weather course S. by E. employed in taking down rigging the tops Painting the lubber At 4 P.M. course S. by E. At 4 made the main Land Hauling 4 sails in sight course S. set the Lower Studingsail employed in washing ship & range weather so ends Put 6. 18 S 30 miles Distance Long 24. 05 M

Bark Franklin Homeward Bound
Thursday
Apr 28th Light breeze from S.E. thick weather
1853. course to the Land in sight Bearing N. by E.
33 miles Distance 2 sails in sight employed
in washing ship middle part rainy Latter
part the same 1 sail in sight employed
in washing ship at 6 P.M. course S.E. by W.
Bound Through Sat None
Bernardo Baronha Passage Long None
Friday

Apr 29th Light breeze from S.E. rainy weather
1853 course S.E. by W. employed in scraping
stanchions middle the same at 4 took
in the Standing sails Latter rainy at 4
set the J. J. K. & M. H. G. standing sails
set up the gib gye & drawing yards
Light wind so ends Sat None
Long None

Saturday
Apr 30th Light wind from S.E. cloudy
1853 weather course S.E. by W. employed in
trimming middle part rainy Latter part
pleasant employed in tarring the
main rigging so ends Sat 20. 25 S
Long 38. 22 M

Sunday
May 1st Light breeze from S.E. pleasant
1853 weather course N. N. W. employed in
tarring the head rigging middle course
S. by W. at 2 wind from S.E. took in
the Standing sails Squally Latter pleasant
at 4 set the standing sails Fly gib &
Gaff sail course S.E. by W. 1 sail in
sight steering to the N. E. W. strong
wind so ends

Sat 21. 23 S
Long 38. 50 M
May Basketo No night

Bark Franklin North Atlantic

Monday

May 2^d 1853 Strong breeze from S. E. pleasant weather course N. E. W. Middle part wind from S. E. E. took in the top & standing sails heavy squalls of rain & wind latter pleasant at 4 set the S. E. M. & M. S. E. standing sails wind from S. employed in turning down to the M. so ends Sat 2. 00 P

Tuesday

May 3^d 1853 Light wind from S. E. pleasant weather course N. E. W. employed in painting the Fore Sd & Fore top middle & wind from S. E. E. took in standing sails latter employed in painting the Fore Mast so ends Sat 1. 00 P

Wednesday

May 4th 1853 Light wind from S. E. pleasant weather set the S. E. M. & M. S. E. standing sails at 10 A. M. wind from S. E. set the lower standing sail started water middle heavy rain latter the same so ends Sat 1. 00 P

Thursday

May 5th 1853 This Day commences with heavy rain wind from S. E. to S. W. course N. E. W. at 8 took in the standing sails wind from S. E. E. middle & wind latter pleasant weather employed in painting the head of the Fore Sd & Mast Fore Sd Mast & cross case so ends Sat 1. 00 P

Long 49. 24 M

Park Franklin Homeward Bound
 Friday May 6th Light breeze from N.E. pleasant
 1853 weather course N.E. employed
 in painting the No. 18. Mast crop trees
 & No. 18. Mast. Latter employed
 in painting the No. 8. No. 18. sail
 yard so ends Lat 8. 44 N

Saturday May 7th Light wind from N.E. pleasant
 1853 weather course N.E. employed in
 painting the No. 18. sail yard & Fly
 gib boom started. Lower Latter part
 employed in painting ship inside
 so ends Lat 10. 28 N

Sunday May 8th Light breeze from N.E. pleasant
 1853. At weather parted the main mast
 course N.E. by N. At 3 set the fore
 top Mast Standing sail At sun set
 course N.W. set the No. 18. S. Standing
 sail Latter part the Captain employed
 in cutting out under the Bulwark
 so ends Lat 12. 4 N

Monday May 9th Light breeze from N.E. pleasant
 1853 weather course N.W. At 1 A.M. set
 the Lower Standing sail 1 sail in
 sight Latter part employed in painting
 ship inside so ends Lat 13. 45 N

Tuesday May 10th Light breeze from N.E. pleasant
 1853. weather course N.W. employed in
 painting ship in side Latter part
 employed in painting to the main
 & Mizzen so ends Lat 15. 24 N
 Long 50. 00 W

Barb Franklin Homeward Bound

Wednesday

May 11th Light wind from N. E. pleasant
1853 weather course N. W. employed
in painting Foreward Latter part
employed in painting the Bulk
heads a gain so ends Lat 16. 44 N.
Long 81. 48 W.

Thursday

May 12th Light wind from N. E. pleasant
1853 weather course N. W. painting ship
Latter part employed in painting
ship so ends Lat 20. 00 N.
Long 85. 22 W.

Friday

May 13th Light wind from N. E. pleasant
1853 weather course N. W. painting ship at
Plenty of Gulweed fore the first
time in 34th Years Latter part employed
in painting the decks & garboards &
Scuttle Butt so ends Lat None

Saturday

May 14th Light wind from N. E. pleasant weather
1853 course N. W. employed in painting the
Starboard quarter out side & painted the
craft & stowed them below a gain
middle part rainy weather Latter part rainy
weather with heavy squalls took in the
N. S. & Studding sail so ends Lat 23. 08 N.
Long 88. 50 W.

Sunday

May 15th Strong breeze from N. E. squally
1853 weather employed in clearing out
in the Fore hold At 1 P. M.
carried away the S. S. Studding
Boom shifted over the other & set
the Fore ship mast Studding sail
at gain course N. W. Middle part
At 10 set the N. S. Studding sail
of Latter part At 4 set the Fore Studding
sail so ends Lat None
Long None

The Girls & Having the Bark. (22)

Franklin Home very quick

Monday
May 16th 1853 Light breeze from S. pleasant
weather course S.W. Middle part rainy
Latter part rainy with heavy squalls
At 4 P.M. took in the Studingrail
At 9 P.M. took in the Fore &
Sop. Gallantsail sent in the Gib
so ends Lat. 28.08 N
Long 64.29 W

Tuesday
May 17th 1853 This Day commences with a
Light Gale from N.E. with
rainy squally weather course
S.W. 1 sail in sight at 8 A.M.
double reefed the Fore topsail Middle
part at 9 took in the N.E. sail
heavy squalls of rain & wind Latter
part the same so ends Lat. 28.08 N
Long 64.29 W

Wednesday
May 18th 1853 This Day commences with more
moderate winds but squalls weather
course S.W. Wind from S.E.
1 sail in sight at laying Two
At 1 P.M. set the N.E. sail
& mended the Gib & bent it Middle
part at 1 1/2 took in the N.E. sail Latter
part at daylight set the N.E. sail
At 8 let the reefs out of the N.E.
Sail employed at every thing so ends
Lat 28.08 N
Long 64.29 W

Thursday
May 19th 1853 Light wind from S. cloudy weather
course S.W. by S. 2 sails in sight at
4 took in 1 set the S. & Studingrail
employed at everything Latter part
the same so ends
Lat 29.43 N
Long 65.58 W

Barb Franklin Horseward Bound

Friday

May 20th 1853 Light wind from S.E. pleasant weather course N.W. by N. At 1 A.M. set the Lower & No. 1 & 2 Studsail At 4 A.M. wind from S. Shifted over the standing sails Bury painting Latter part started about painting so ends Lat 30. 58 N Long 67. 00 W

Saturday

May 21st 1853 Light wind from S. employed in painting; pleasant weather course N.W. by N. Middle part At 1 wind S.W. took in the standing ship on a wind to the N.E. At 3 wind N. wore ship to the N.E. W. Latter part wind from N.E. took in F. & No. S. G. sails & double reefed the Topsails took in Fly gib & Gafftopsail Boarded Gate so ends Lat none Long none

Sunday

May 22^d 1853 Moderate Gale from N.E. rainy weather ship on a wind to the N.W. 1 sail in sight Middle part shore moderate At 8 turned the reefers out of the No. 1 sail At 10 turned the reefers out of the F. S. sail At 2 set the F. & No. S. G. sails Fly gib & Gafftopsail Latter part 2 sails in sight so ends Lat 33. 00 N Long 70. 14 W

Monday

May 23^d 1853 Light breeze from S.E. pleasant weather ship on a wind to N of sail in sight Middle part calm Latter part the same employed in painting the Boats & spare spars so ends Lat 33. 52 N Long 70. 24 W

Bark Franklin Homebound Bound
Tuesday

May 24th 1853 Calm At 3 A.M. Light breeze
from S.W. pleasant weather course
S. by W. employed in Parting
Ship out side Latter part employed
in clearing out in the after hold
3 sails in sight so end. Lat 38.00 N
Long 40.13 W

Wednesday
May 25th 1853 Light breeze from S. pleasant
weather course S. by W. 6 sails in
sight employed in clearing up the
ship middle & Latter part the same
employed in whitewashing the
fore casing & Steerage 2 sails in
sight So end. Lat 36.24 N
Long 41.20 W

Thursday
May 26th 1853 Light wind from S. pleasant weather
course S. by W. At 5 A.M. wind
from W. took in the Studdingails
Fly Gibb & Lufftopail J. & K. S. E.
sail 2 sails in sight Strong wind
middle part Calm Latter part At
6 P.M. Strong wind from W. &
Doubled reefed the Topsails 4
sails in sight employed in
making a Studdingail boom
So end. Lat 38.04 N

Friday
May 27th 1853 Light Gale from W. ship on
a wind to the S. & to At 1 A.M.
took in the gibb & Main sail At
2 A.M. spoke the Schooner
Geranda of Argile At sunset
closed reefed the Topsails middle part
the same Latter part more moderate
turned the reefers out & set the gibb &
again sail S. S. sail & Fly gibb taring down
the tryworks so end. Lat 39.03 N Long 40.20 W

Barth Franklin on the American Coast

Saturday

May 28th Light breeze from W. S. W. course
1853 A. M. cloudy weather employed in
becking the Sigs Rets At 4 scraped
the ship around outside Middle
part balin At Latterpart stowed
the craft away & tried the Bottom
no soundings 2 sails in sight
So ends Lat None

Sunday

May 29th Light are fine S. W. employ
1853 in all 1 sail in sight At
5 took the Bottom no sound
ings At 6 set the Y. S. M. & M. S. S.
Studdingails Middle part At 2 sounded
4 got Bottom 95 Fathings Black sand
course A. W. by W. At 4 rounded again
60 Fathings Latter part At 8 spoke
the Schooner C. Bray of Bridgeport
the Helander Baring N. A. C. At 9
spoke the Funton of N. Y. No Pilot
Boat course A. by W. set the Lower
Studdingail So ends Lat 40. 30 L

Monday

May 30th Light breeze from S. W. pleasant
1853 weather course A. by W. A number
of sails in sight At 9 A. M. took
Long Island Barring N. A. C. Rep
to N. A. C. At sunset took in the
L & S of M Studdingails At 4
made Montoy Light steering all courses
Latter part At 4 took a pilot of
Black Island At 3 A. M. commenced
taking in sail At 6 A. M.
hailed in side of hazards
wharf

At Home October 28 1853 Soammi S Driff

Remarks

On Friday this 24 ours commences with cloudy
28 1853 weather strong breezes from S.W. ship
on a wind to the S.W. At 6 A.M.
made all sail & tacked ship to the N.
At 10 moderate gale took in the
Fore & M. topgallant sails & Y. by gibe at 11
Double reefed the topsails at 12 Took in
the main sail wind from S. course
S.W. so ends this Day Lat 32. 10 S
Long 64. 8 W.

The Grap & Green the Rose is Red Bear &
Lies by name when I am Dead July 16
Soammi S Driff Martha Beffing At S.S
Helma Mary

Saturday
October 29 Strong breeze from S. with pleasant
18 53 weather course S.W. by N. 2. W. At
At 9 more moderate made sail
Again employed in ships duty
So ends Sat
Long

Schooner Frank Smith
Shelden Crowell Master
Soammi S Driff Mate
Lane Kelley 2d Mate
Cook Shelden Crowell Soammi S Driff
Seamen
Coxswain S Driff N. N.
Adwin Sumpleton N.
William Pickerson Panymiriah N.
John N. L. G. L. H. J. J.
N. L. N. N. O. P. Q. Q.
N.

Schooner *Drum Smith Fallriver*

July Thursday
th 11

1853 This Day commences with rain wind from
S W at 14 A M made anchor beating
down the river At 3 P M came to anchor
At Newport latter part calm

So Ends

Thursday

July this day commences with calm and
th 12 fog laying at Newport I employed in fitting
rigging and sketched the charts Latter part
light breeze from S W thick fog
So Ends

Friday

July

13 1853 This Day commences with light wind from
S W with thick fog laying at Newport
served the flying jibb whips Latter part
strong breeze with rain So Ends

Saturday

July

th 14 1853 This day commences with light breeze from
S W At 3 A M got under way At 8
A M wind from S W point Jude
barring S by E At 11 P M
Montalk barring S distance 2 miles
At 11 1/2 wind from S E At 1 P M
Montalk barring S by E distance 13
miles course S W by S Latter part
foggy So Ends

Sunday

July

th 15 1853 This Day commences with cloudy and light
wind from S E course S W by S
Latter part foggy weather So Ends

Monday

July

th 16 1853 This Day commences with foggy weather
wind from S E course S W At
10 course S W by W employed in
making squit At 4 made Hoy Island
At 6 calm So Ends

Schooner Frank Smith Lowell Master

Monday

July this day commences with calm Smith
th 18 1853 Island Light in sight At 3 light breeze
from S W At 4 Cape Henry light in
sight At 6 calm latter part At 2 light
wind from E At 3 went in by Cape
Henry At 4 off the wolftrap At 11
passed Smiths point at the Patuxent
So ends

Tuesday

July this day commences with light wind
th 18 1853 from S bound up the river at 6
calm let go the anchor At 2 light
wind from W got under way thunder
squalls At 11 arrived so ends

Wednesday

Thursday calm drifted up the river at
July 11 arrived at Alexandria hauled
th 19 1853 in to the wharf At 3 had a
thunder squall At 4 a heavy
squall so ends

Friday

July this Day commences with calm
th 20 1853 took out the balast
so ends

Saturday

July light wind from S foggy weather
th 21 1853 commenced loading at 3 heavy rain
so ends

Sunday

July strong breeze from S rainy weather
22 1853 latter part pleasant so ends

Monday

July Light breeze from S S W pleasant
23 1853 weather loading 40 tones more
latter part the same
so ends

Schooner Gram Smith

Tuesday

July 24 1853 This Day commenced with light winds from S At 10 finished loading and started At 2 grounded on a rock X just below the town took in sail run the cage but no use she was fast. so ends

Wednesday

July 25 1853 light wind from S W pleasant weather at 2 made sail and hove on the anchor at 3 she started and went about 8 feet and stoped at 6 rowed the water cask foreward and went and got a wheelbarrow and took out of the after hole and carried fore ward about 12 tones of coal hoisted the Boat up to the jibboom and filled her with water at high water hove on the cage but no use at 3 carried out the larboard anchor at 4 went on shore and got a spar for a derrick and got it over the stern rigged two fore foot purchases and hove on them
so ends

Thursday

July 26 1853 This Day commences with calm at 3 hove on the windless at 4 the Daniel Brown crew came on board and hove but no use at 4 commenced on the coal again carrying it foreward carried about 8 tones more at 6 had a heavy thunder squall from S W took in all sail

so ends

Schooner Gram Smith Crowell Master

Friday

July

24 1855

This Day commences with pleasant weather wind from S to at 3 made all sail at 4 went fore a Steamer but didnot get any at 6 went fore a Lighter and didnot get any at 11 sent down the Staysail and shortened it at 6 hove up the Anchor
So ends

Saturday

July

28 1855

This Day commences with light wind from W with pleasant weather at 4 made sail at 5 the Schooner slid off the rack carried the spar on shore and got underway at 6 wind from S employed in putting the coal below and trimmed ship at 3 came to Anchor at Poplar Point had a thunder squall
So ends

Sunday

July

29 1855

light breeze from N pleasant weather at 5 got under weigh at 7 anchored at merland point
So ends

Monday

July

30 1855

light wind from W with fine weather at 5 got under weigh at 6 P.M. heavy Thunder squalls at 5 came to an Anchor at St Maries wind S at 8 wind N squally weather
So ends

Tuesday

July

31 1855

light wind from N cloudy weather at 3 got under weigh at 3 abreast of the Woolf Trap wind from S
So ends

Schooner Gram Smith

August
Wednesday
1855

this Day commences with squally weather wind from S E at 4 came out by the Capes at sunset abreast of Hoy Island heavy squalls so ends

Thursday
August
2 1855

this Day commences with squally weather wind from E on a wind to the S & E at 6 took in the Light sail and hauled down the Main sail fore a squall at 4 set the main sail at 11 made all sail squally weather so ends

Friday
August
3

this 24 hours commences with strong wind from E cloudy weather ship on a wind to the S & E at 4 tacked to the S & E at 5 made sail latter part abreast of Sandy Hook latter part calm so ends

Saturday
August
4

this 24 hours commences with calm at 6 light breeze from S W with pleasant weather bore S & E by E at 9 caught 4 Olibecore At 12 course S & E at 8 had a thunder squall took in all sail at 9 set the jibb wind S W at 12 made sail so ends

Schooner Gram Smith

Sunday

August 5

This Day commences with heavy weather wind S.E. at 6 Kept off course to half S fore Sandyhook a brest of South Hampton at 2 P.M. made the Highlands at 4 came to an anchor at Sandyhook the small boat to the main throat parted lashed the block aloft again at 5 rainy weather moderate Gale from S.E. with thick weather at 7 heavy rain so ends

Monday

August 6

This Day commences with a fine gale from S.E. at 8 more moderate at 12 calm crew employed in setting up the head rigging at 6 light breeze from S.W. at 4 got under weigh at 8 came out by the light Boat so ends

Tuesday

August 7

This Day commences with light breeze from S.W. at 3 made Fire Island light at 4 calm at 6 wind S.E. at 12 light breeze from S.W. at 6 had a squall took in the light sail sharp Lightning at 8 wind from S.W. at 11 made Montauk light bearing S.E. by S moderate gale from S so ends

Schooner Gram Smith

Wednesday

August 8

those 24 hours commences with a moderate gale from S with cloudy weather ship on a wind too the S & E at 3 Passed a Rock Montalk bearing S distance 8 miles at 6 doubled reefed the main sail at 9 more moderate shook out the reefes at 12 made all sail at 3 light breeze from S at 5 passed new port at 7 came to an anchor abreast of Warren squally weather with rain so ends

Thursday

August 9

those 24 hours commences with strong winds from SW with many squalls at 6 got under weigh at 9 came to an anchor at Providence many weather at 12 pleasant weather at 5 hauled a long side of the wharfe so ends

Friday

August 10

those 24 hours commences with pleasant weather discharging crew scapen down the boats so ends

Saturday

August 11

This day commences with pleasant weather discharging crew scapen down the boats so ends

Sunday

August 12

This day commences with pleasant weather wind from SW so ends

Schooner Grace Smith

Monday
August 13 this day commences with pleasant weather
dischargeing & scraping down the Sapanas
So ends

Tuesday
August 14 This Day commences with pleasant weather
dischargeing at 5 got it cut and
commenced to Balest so ends

Wednesday
August 15 This Day commences with pleasant weather
wind from S.W. finished to Balest
and hauled a cross the stream

Thursday
August 16 So ends
This Day commences with pleasant
weather light wind from S.W. at 8
got under weigh beating down
the river at 4 came to an anchor
at rocky point at 5 thick fog
So ends

Friday
August 17 This Day commences with light wind
from S.W. with thick fog at 5 got
under weigh at 9 came to an anchor
at New Port employed in scraping
the wheel foggy So ends

Saturday
August 18 This Day commences with light wind
from S.W. with pleasant weather
at 4 got under weigh at 8 went
out by aboutable wind from W by S
course S.W. by S at 9 wind from S
course S.W. So ends

Sunday
August 19 This Day commences with fine winds from S.W.
with pleasant weather course S.W. at 12 a burst
of Cape May S.W. 6 wind from S.S.W.
So ends

Schooner Green Smith

Monday

August

20

this Day commences with pleasant weather
light wind from S E course S W At
10 made Cape Henry at 1 went
in by the Capes at 10 went to
the Patomac so ends

Tuesday

August

21

this Day commences with light
wind from S E with pleasant
weather boarded up the river at
12 came anchored at Mount
Vernon so ends

Wednesday

August

22

this Day commences with calm
pleasant weather at 8 got under
weigh and drifted up the river
at 3 went along side of the
Wharfe at Alexandria so ends

Thursday

August

23

this Day commences with rain
at 1 commenced to take out
Ballast at 11 finished at 3
daisy again so ends

Friday

August

24

commenced loading took in 200
tones crew fitting rigging so ends

Saturday

August

25

Finished loading at 12 hauled
off in the stream and washed
her off calm so ends

Sunday

August

26

at 6 got under weigh light breeze
from S W at 1 calm anchored
at Poplar Point latter part
heavy rain so ends

Schooner . Gram Smith

Monday
August 27 This Day commences with light
wind from S.W. with cloudy
weather. At 4 made anchor
at 10 wind from S.E. At 1
P.M. came to an anchor at
Piney Point squally weather
so ends

Tuesday
August 28 this Day commenced with thick
rainy weather At 6 got under
weigh at 9 came to an anchor
at Point Lookout thick weather
strong wind from S.E. so ends

Wednesday
August 29 this Day commences with pleasant
weather fine wind from S.E. at
1 got under weigh at 4 calm
anchored on the Horse shoe at
11 light breeze from S.W. got
under weigh so ends

Thursday
August 30 light breeze from W with pleasant
weather at 12 abreast Schinecty
At 2 calm at 10 strong breeze
from S.E. ship on a wind
to the S.E. so ends

Friday
August 31 Strong wind from S.E. with
cloudy weather ship on a wind
to the S.E. at 4 P.M. made
Cape May at 8 fine breeze from
S. with pleasant weather
so ends

The Last Rose Of
Summer
Is Past And Gone

Schooner

Gram

Sammi S. Griff

Smith

September

Saturday

1 This Day commences with fine weather and fine wind from S. course S. E. by E. at 9 wind from S. W. course S. E. in company with the Kanawa at 9 P. M. the land at 11 a made Montal K
So ends

Sunday

September

2

Strong winds from S. W. with heavy weather at 1 came past Montal K at Day light came in the river at 1 arrived at Fallriver ship a ground
So ends

Monday

September

3

commenced to turn up the fore rigging at 1 hauled in along side of the wharfe and began to discharge so ends

Tuesday

September

4

2 P

to work on the fore rigging on bent the main & main topsail so ends

Wednesday

September

5

at work on the fore rigging and so on so ends

Thursday

September

6

at 12 finished on loading hauled around and ballast finished setting up the fore rigging
So ends

Friday

September

7

at 1 started fore beaport light wind from S. W. pleasant weather at 1 came to an anchor at beaport so ends

Schooner *Franklin* *Journal*

(239)

Saturday
September 8 this Day commences with pleasant weather wind from S.W. at 3 P.M. wind from N.W. at 5 got under weigh at 7 wind from S.W. at 11 Montalto bore N by W so ends

Sunday
September 9 this day commences with pleasant weather and light winds from S.W. beating along the shore at 12 abreast of South Hampton it 8 made Fire Island light at 10 wind from N. so ends

Monday
September 10 light wind from N.E. pleasant weather at 4 P.M. abreast of Cape May at 8 P.M. Calm so ends

Tuesday
September 11 this Day commences with light wind from S with pleasant weather furnished the Deck at 3 P.M. abreast of Chinkertig so ends

Wednesday
September 12 this Day light breeze from S.W. pleasant weather at 4 A.M. off Hog Island at 12 entered the Bay at sunset abreast of the Rappahannock so ends

Thursday
September 13 this day commences with pleasant weather light wind from S at 4 P.M. took the wind from the E at 5 had a thunder squall off from the N.W. at merland point and anchored at 5 1/2 let go the Starboard anchor at 7 got the Starboard anchor again so ends

Schooner Laram Smith

Friday
September 14 light wind from N. rainy weather
at 11 got under weigh at 6 P.M.
anchored off Mount Vernon
So ends

Saturday
September 15 rainy weather Wind from N. at
3 A.M. got under weigh at 10
arrived at Alexandria and took
out the Ballast rainy weather
So ends

Sunday
September 16 at Alexandria
So ends

Monday
September 17 calm weather commenced to load
crew at work on the fore rigging
So ends

Tuesday
September 18 light wind from S. loading crew
at work on the fore rigging at
6 P.M. loaded hauled out at 4
So ends

Wednesday
September 19 Strong wind from N. at 11
got under weigh foggy weather
at 4 P.M. came to an
anchor at Piney Point

Thursday
September 20 light wind from N.E. with heavy
weather at 11 A.M. got under
weigh latter part rainy weather at
3 wind N. at 11 came to an
anchor at St Charles So ends

Schooner Fram Smith

- Friday
September 21 Calm with cloudy weather at 6 A. M. made anchor at 10 light
Wind from S. W. at 11 P. M. light
Wind from S. E. so ends
- Saturday
September 22 Light breeze from S. abreast of S. Point
light Boat at 2 P. M. went out by
cape Henry at 3 strong wind from
S. E. heavy weather put fore the
Hampton Rhodes at 4 the Seachrop
to the Fore sail parted doubled
reefed it at 5 came to an anchor
heavy weather so ends
- Sunday
September 23 Strong wind from S. E. with
squalls of rain latter part the same
so ends
- Monday
September 24 Light breeze from S. E. cloudy
weather at dark on the rigging
so ends
- Tuesday
September 25 Light breeze from S. W. at 6
A. M. got underway at 9
P. M. wind from S. W. came
by the Cape of Vergenia
so ends
- Wednesday
September 26 fine wind from S. W. with
pleasant weather course S. E.

Journal of J. J. Borden
 Schooner Richard Borden

Dec 26 At 2 P.M. left the wharfe wind
 S.W. fine weather at 4 P.M. anchored
 at Bristol Ferry so ends

Tuesday
 Dec 27 Strong winds from W. S. W. fine
 weather at 10 A.M. went to Goat
 Island at 2 P.M. anchored so ends

Wednesday
 Dec 28 Strong wind from S.W. fine weather
 at 10 A.M. got under weigh at 12
 came to an anchor in New Port

Thursday
 Dec 29 Strong wind from S.W. cloudy
 weather at 6 A.M. left New
 Port at 8 A.M. doubled & reefed
 the main sail at 11 A.M. a burst
 of S. Hamsted at 11 wind W.
 split the main sail & Gibb carried
 away the foreward peak bulyard board
 wore ship so ends

Friday
 Dec 30 Strong winds from W. S. W. at 6
 A.M. came to an anchor a burst
 of Middle Hamsted and repaired
 damages at 3 P.M. got under weigh
 wind from W. S. W. on a wind
 to the S. & W. so ends

Saturday
 Dec 31 Light breeze from W. S. W. fine weather
 on a wind to the S. & W. at
 8 A.M. tacked ship to the
 S. & W. at 1 P.M. shook out
 the reef of the main sail and
 set the Flying Gibb so ends

Boomer Richard Borden

Monday

Dec Sunday Light breeze from S.S.W. fine weather at 11 A.M. Like Island light barring. At 12 P.M. at 3 P.M. set the top sails at 8 A.M. foggy weather at 5 P.M. made Sandy Hook light Ship at 6 P.M. took in the top sails & Flying Jib thick fog at 8 P.M. wind N.W. put 2 reefs in the sails at 9 P.M. took in the main sail & Jib High lands lights bore. N. by. W.

Tuesday

Dec 3 Moderate Gale from W. S. W. At 1 A.M. put the 2 reefed main sail on her & Jib at 6 A.M. Barney's Get light bore. W. by. N. Dis. 20 miles at 11 A.M. turned the reefs out and set the Flying Jib At 10 got under the Land at 5 P.M. little Egg Harbor bore N. S. W. Dis 10 miles so ends

Wednesday

Dec 4 Light wind from W at 3 A.M. made Cape May light barring. W. by. S. Dis 18 miles At 5 P.M. wind from N. came to an anchor in the Brake Water at 6 P.M. calm and thick so ends

Thursday

Dec 4 Laying at anchor in the Brake Water calm crew to work at odd jobs so ends

Friday

Dec 5 Light wind from N.W. pleasant weather all hands employed in scrubbing ship-ship duty and other odd jobs so ends this Day

Schooner Richard Borden

Samuel S. Griffen Mate

Friday

Dec 6 Light wind from N.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. moderate gale from N.E. laying in the Brake Water ahead at ships duty so ends

Saturday

Dec 7 1855 Light wind from N.W. fine weather laying to an anchor in the Brake Water at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore for Provisions so ends

Sunday

Dec 8 1855 Strong gale from S. at 3 A.M. a severe gale & thick range weather at 6 A.M. let go the other anchor at 5 P.M. sharp lightning from N.W. still agail so ends

Monday

Dec 9 1855 Light wind from S.W. pleasant weather at 7 A.M. got under weigh at 10 A.M. wind N.W. a moderate gale at 11 P.M. anchored at Cross Ledge Light Boat a Gale so ends

Tuesday

Dec 10 1855 Light Gale from N.W. cloudy weather at 6 A.M. got under weigh at 10 carried a day the main Bolt to the Fore throat at 2 P.M. anchored at Cohasset Light so ends

Wednesday

Dec 11 1855 Strong breeze from N. pleasant and cold at 6 A.M. got under weigh at 10 A.M. shook the reef out of the main sail and set the main topsail at 10 P.M. Calm anchored at Delaware City at 4 P.M. light wind from N. so ends

Samuel S. Griffen

Schooner Richard Borden

Journal of Trip to Water

Thursday
Dec 12 1855 Light wind from S. E. with thick snow storm at 3 got under weigh at 3 P. M. wind N. E. at 5 came to an anchor at Schoolkill river at 6 rainy so ends

Friday
Dec 13 1855 calm at 2 got under weigh and drifted up the river at 6 came to the Ballast wharf and commenced to discharge so ends

Saturday
Dec 14 1855 thick fog at 10 finished taking out the Ballast so ends

Sunday
Dec 15 1855 thick fog with rain wind N. E. at 11 A. M. clear light breeze from S. W. at 1 P. M. started at 3 P. M. arrived at the Iron Wharfe so ends

Monday
Dec 16 1855 Light breeze from W. pleasant weather at 6 A. M. dock in the wood and commenced taking in Iron took in 125 tons so ends

Tuesday
Dec 17 At 12 finished loading at 1 started down the river light wind N. at 10 anchored at Chester at 4 so ends

Wednesday
Dec 18 At 2 got under weigh at 3 anchored at Wilmington At 7 light breeze from N. pleasant weather got under weigh at 3 anchored at Bombay Hook Wind from N. E. cloudy thick weather so ends

Schooner Richard Borden
Joumani & Griff Mate

Thursday

Dec 20 1853
Squall gale from S.E. at 4 o'clock.
Bore moderate put 2 reefs in the
Main sail and got under weigh
at 10 o'clock. more moderate shook
out the reefs and set the main
Sapsail at 4 P.M. came out by
the Cape and S.W. at 8 calm
So ends

Friday

Dec 21 1853
Calm at 4 o'clock. light breeze
from S.W. at 4 P.M. abreast
of Little Egg Harbor at 12
of Sandy Hook ends

Sat

Dec 22 1853
Light wind from S.W. at 2 o'clock. Spli
The Main sail put 1 reef in it at
4 P.M. carried a Day the Flying
Jib stay and fitted again at 8 P.M.
Made Fire Island at 8 P.M. a
Square gale from S put 3 reefs in
The sides and took the Bonnet out
Of the Jib ship on a wind to
the S.E. thick rainy weather
So ends

Sun

Dec 23
Moderate Gale from S. hazy weather
at 1 kept of course S.E. at 4 made
Montauk at 8 shook out the reefs
at 9 came in by Montauk
Joumani &

Val

Madison Dec 25 1854

At Home This Night

Dear Wife i now take this opportunity
of scribbling you a few lines to let you
know that i am in good health at present
P Love Louisa Louisa & Frippe Elizabeth

Tuesday
August
12 1838

Strong breeze from N.E. cloudy
weather ship on a wind to the S.E.
watch employed in ships duty at 1 A.M.
raised a school of Sperm Whales off
the starboard bow 2 miles off at
at 3 A.M. lowered the 2 starboard
Boats at 4 1/2 A.M. the west Boat
Struck at 3rd we commenced in killing

Dear Sister i now scribble you some
turkey tracks to let you know that we
are all well at present hoping those
few lines will find you the same
Angelina Angelina Re Frippe & South
South D Figher Hoops Hoops

Dear Sister i shall make
D D D I O D D Dear Sister
in soon May May Lieve
Westport June 10 1836

Dear Sister i now scribble you a few lines to let you
know that we are in good health at present hoping those
few lines will find you the same Mrs Hodge has got
a boy baby that wade 2 pounds it must strained her
much to have one so big God bless her openings it is
strained bad i know

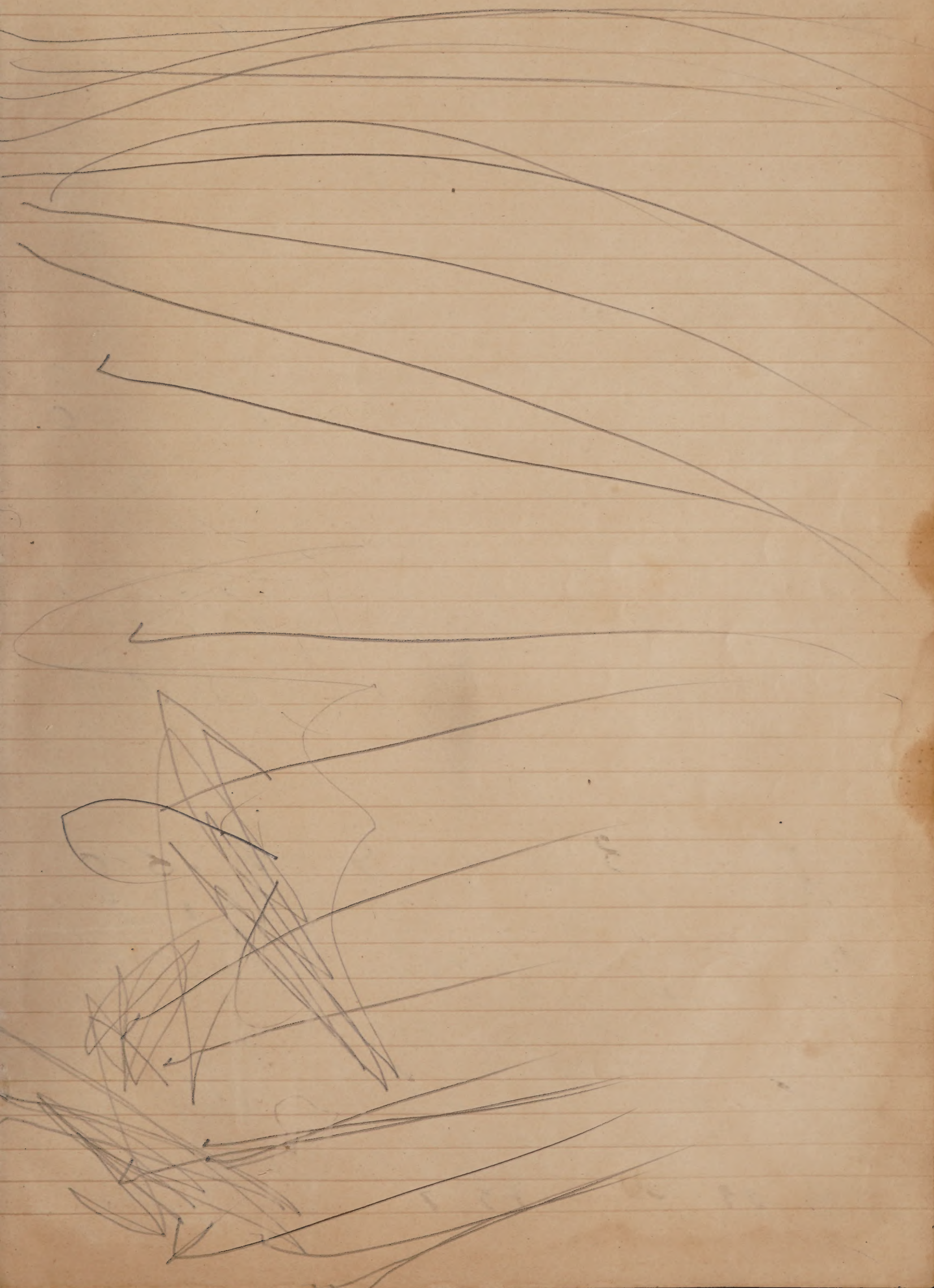
Westport February 16 22

Dear Sister I seldom to scribble you a few lines
to let you see that we are well & present hoping
these few lines will find you the same I thought that
could think that the letter that you wrote would not
get across but I will merit all about that Boy
he is the forwardest one that I ever saw in your life
I could never say that if you want to name
him that you can if you will give him what you

Sincerely I am
Sarah et al

Sincerely I am
Sarah et al

(247)



Money made in 1894

By Whelly Krupp Jan 1st 1894

dollars cents mills

Friday Jan 7 th 1894	\$ 9. 0 0
Saturday Jan 9 th 1894	\$ 4. 00
Saturday Jan 16 th 1894	\$ 6. 00
Saturday Jan 23 rd 1894	\$ 6. 00
Saturday Jan 30 th 1894	\$ 5. 25

Total 130.25

February 1894

Saturday Feb 6 th	\$ 6. 0 0
Saturday Feb 13 th 1894	\$ 6. 0 0
Saturday Feb 20 th 1894	\$ 4. 25
Saturday Feb 27 1894	\$ 5. 25
	21.50

Saturday March 1894	
March 7 th 1894	10.25
March 20 th 1894	\$ 5. 00
March 27 th 1894	\$ 6. 25
Total	22.00

April 1894

April 3 rd 1894	\$ 7.50
April 10 th 1894	\$ 6. 00
April 17 th 1894	\$ 5. 00
April 24 th 1894	\$ 6. 50
Summa April 24 th 97	\$ 25.00

May 1 st 1894	\$ 6. 50
May 8 th 1894	\$ 6. 50
May 15 th 1894	\$ 6. 00
May 22 nd 1894	\$ 6. 00
May 29 th 1894	\$ 7.00
	\$ 33.50

Young made in the year 1897

(299)

Saturday June 5th 1897 16.00

Saturday June 12th 1897 6.50

Saturday June 19th 1897 7.50

Saturday June 26th 1897 6.00

126.00

July - 1897

Saturday July 3rd 1897 6.50

Saturday July 10th 1897 6.00

Saturday July 17th 1897 6.75

Saturday July 24th 1897 6.50

Saturday July 31st 1897 6.00

Total

31.75

August 1897

Saturday August 8th 1897 6.00

Saturday August 14th 1897 6.00

Saturday August 21st 1897 6.00

Saturday August 28th 1897 3.00

23.00

September 1897

Saturday September 2nd 1897 6.100

Saturday September 9th 1897 7.00

Saturday September 16th 1897 6.00

Saturday September 23rd 1897 2.75

Saturday September 30th 1897 19.25

October 1897

Saturday October 2nd 1897 0.50

Saturday October 9th 1897 10.50

Saturday October 16th 1897 0.50

Saturday October 23rd 1897 5.00

Saturday October 30th 1897 19.00

November 1897

Saturday November 1st 1897 10.50

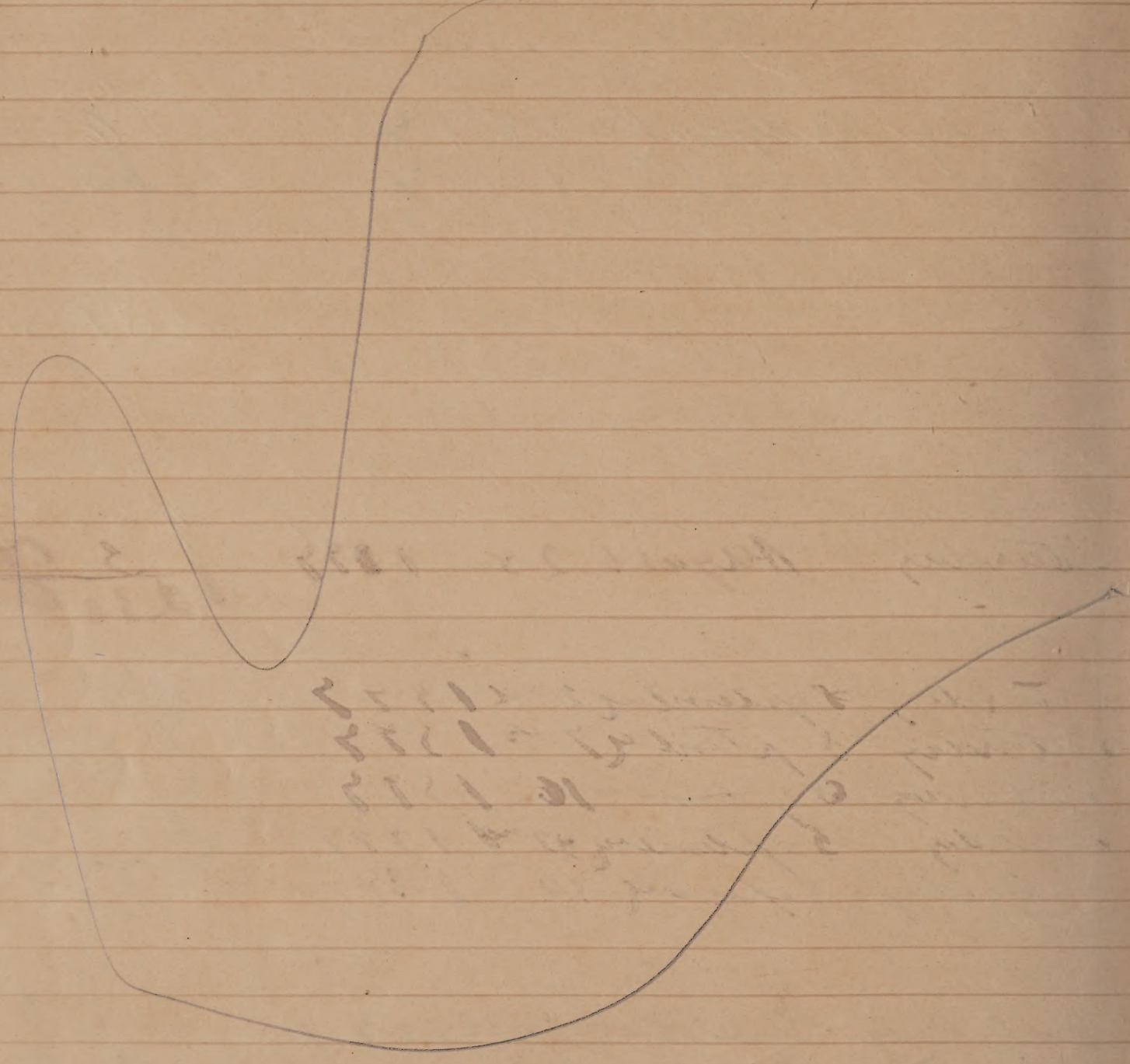
Saturday November 13th 1897 10.50

Saturday November 20th 1897 9.00

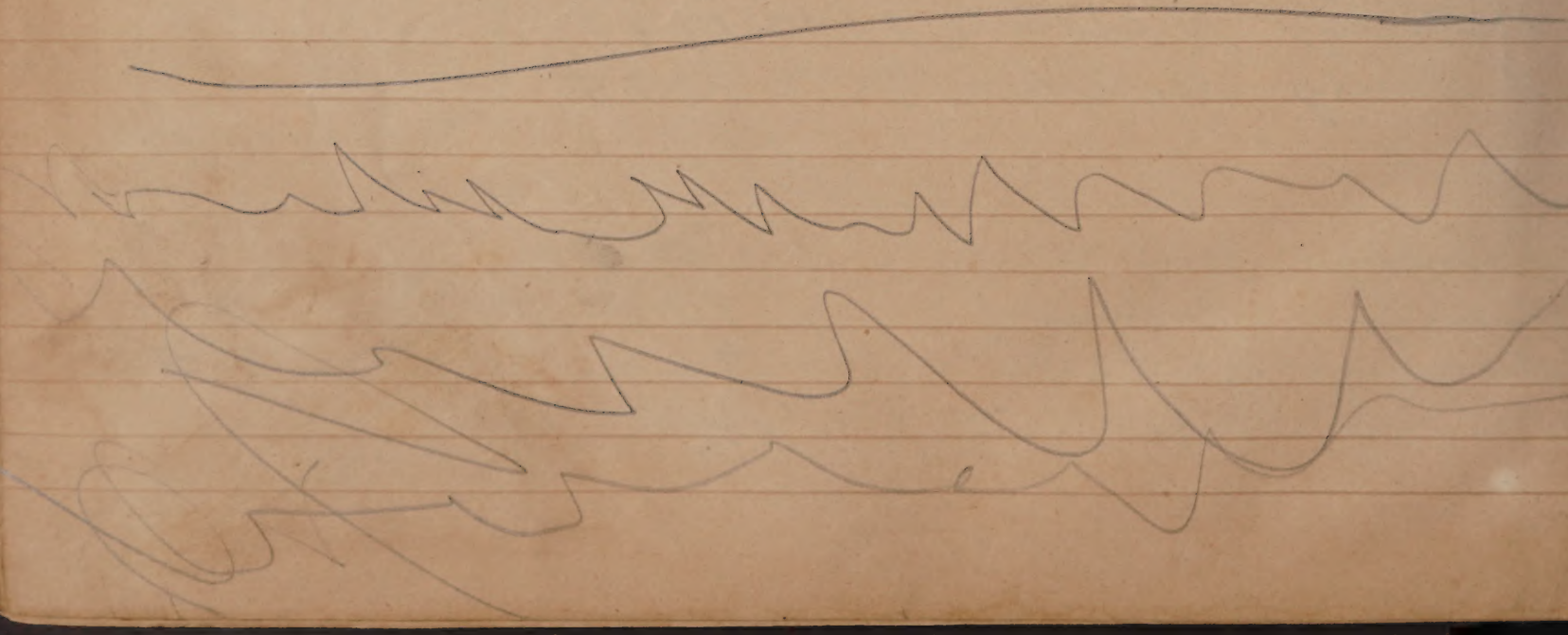
Saturday November 27th 1897

December
December
December

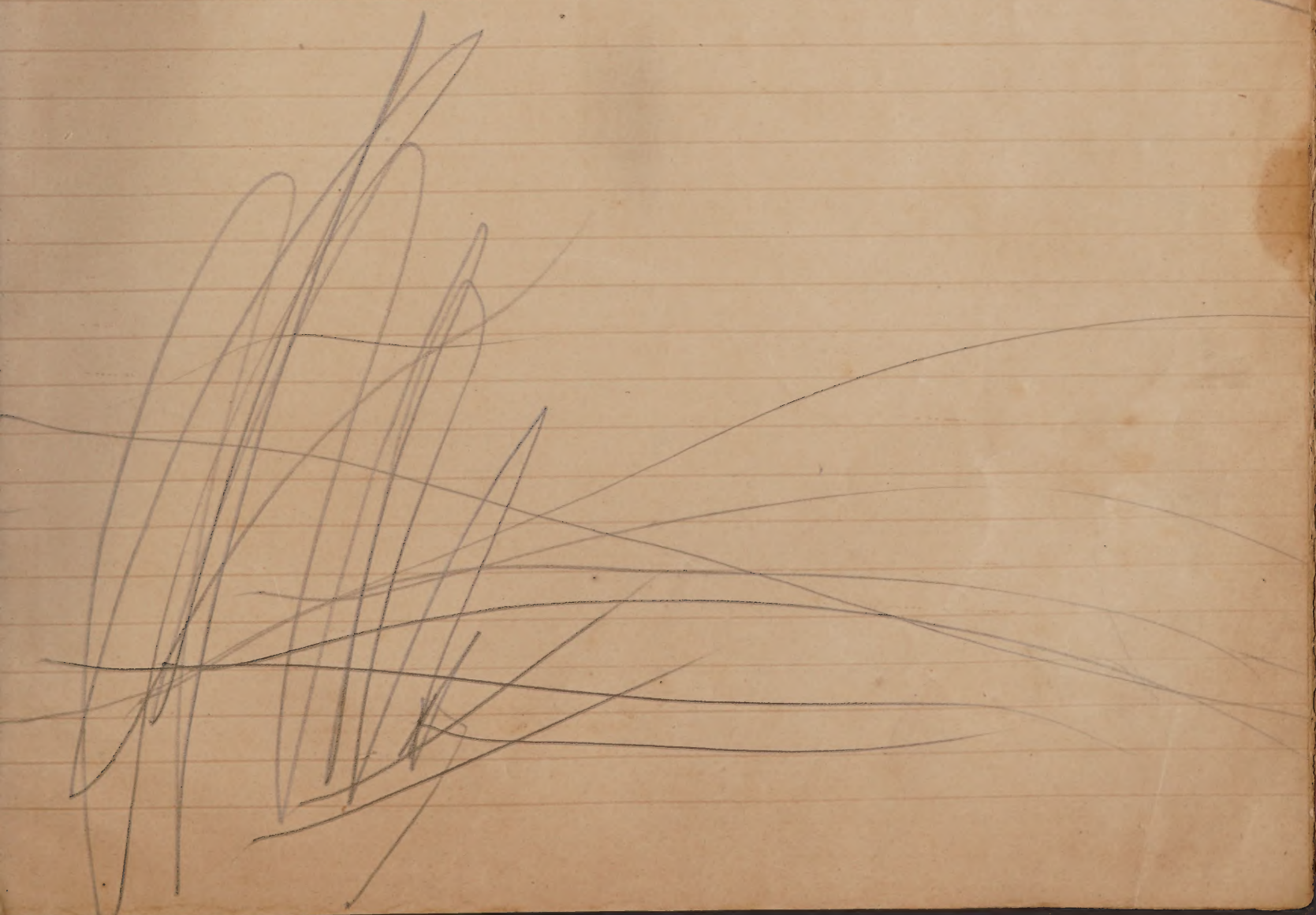
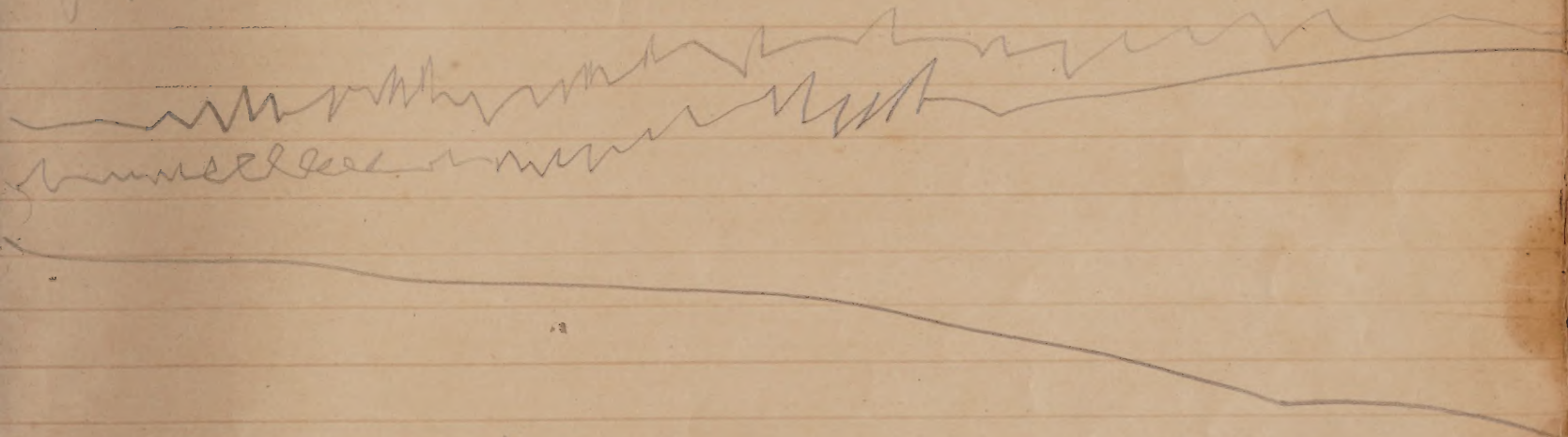
11th 1897 2,05
18th 1897 \$10.00
23rd 1897 5.00
\$175.05



25 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31



(251)



Money Spent

January 1899 (253)

Jan 3rd	1899	\$1.50
Jan 9th	1899	\$1.00
Jan 16th	1899	8.00
Jan 23rd	1899	\$7.45-
Jan 30th	1899	2.50
Total		<u>20.45-</u>

February

Feb 6th	1899	\$3.50
Feb 13th	1899	2.00
Feb 20th	1899	\$6.90
Feb 27th	1899	4.60
		<u>\$15.00</u>

March

March 9th	1899	\$8.75
March 20th	1899	\$1.00
March 29th	1899	5.00
		<u>\$14.75</u>

April

April 5th	1899	\$3.50
April 10th	1899	\$7.50
April 17th	1899	8.50
April 24th	1899	6.00
		<u>\$25.50</u>

Money spent in May

May 1899

May 1st	1899	\$1.50
May 8th	1899	1.25
May 15th	1899	3.25-
May 22nd	1899	\$6.00
May 28th	1899	\$5.50
		<u>\$15.50</u>

only spent

Saturday June 5th 1897	\$2.00
Saturday June 12th 1897	\$3.50
Saturday June 19th 1897	\$3.50
July	\$9.00

July 3rd 1897	\$12.00
July 10th 1897	\$2.00
July 17th 1897	\$2.00
July 24th 1897	\$1.00
July 31st 1897	\$2.00
Total	\$19.00

August

Saturday August 7th 1897	\$3.50
Saturday August 14th 1897	\$1.50
Saturday August 21st 1897	\$2.50
Saturday August 28th 1897	\$2.00
Total	\$9.50

September 1897

Saturday September 2nd 1897	\$6.25
Saturday September 9th 1897	\$5.00
Saturday September 16th 1897	\$2.50
Saturday September 23rd 1897	\$2.50
Saturday September 30th 1897	\$1.75

October 1897

October 2nd	\$1.00
October 9th	\$1.00
October 16th	\$2.50
October 23rd	\$2.50
October 30th	\$1.00
Total	\$8.00

1897 money spent

Saturday November	6 th	\$ 1.50
Saturday November	13 th	\$ 6.00
Saturday November	20 th	
Saturday November	27 th	

December	11 th	\$ 3.25
December	18 th	\$ 6.20

257

259

261

100	100	100	100
101	101	101	101
102	102	102	102
103	103	103	103
104	104	104	104
105	105	105	105
106	106	106	106
107	107	107	107
108	108	108	108
109	109	109	109
110	110	110	110
111	111	111	111
112	112	112	112
113	113	113	113
114	114	114	114
115	115	115	115
116	116	116	116
117	117	117	117
118	118	118	118
119	119	119	119
120	120	120	120
121	121	121	121
122	122	122	122
123	123	123	123
124	124	124	124
125	125	125	125
126	126	126	126
127	127	127	127
128	128	128	128
129	129	129	129
130	130	130	130
131	131	131	131
132	132	132	132
133	133	133	133
134	134	134	134
135	135	135	135
136	136	136	136
137	137	137	137
138	138	138	138
139	139	139	139
140	140	140	140
141	141	141	141
142	142	142	142
143	143	143	143
144	144	144	144
145	145	145	145
146	146	146	146
147	147	147	147
148	148	148	148
149	149	149	149
150	150	150	150
151	151	151	151
152	152	152	152
153	153	153	153
154	154	154	154
155	155	155	155
156	156	156	156
157	157	157	157
158	158	158	158
159	159	159	159
160	160	160	160
161	161	161	161
162	162	162	162
163	163	163	163
164	164	164	164
165	165	165	165
166	166	166	166
167	167	167	167
168	168	168	168
169	169	169	169
170	170	170	170
171	171	171	171
172	172	172	172
173	173	173	173
174	174	174	174
175	175	175	175
176	176	176	176
177	177	177	177
178	178	178	178
179	179	179	179
180	180	180	180
181	181	181	181
182	182	182	182
183	183	183	183
184	184	184	184
185	185	185	185
186	186	186	186
187	187	187	187
188	188	188	188
189	189	189	189
190	190	190	190
191	191	191	191
192	192	192	192
193	193	193	193
194	194	194	194
195	195	195	195
196	196	196	196
197	197	197	197
198	198	198	198
199	199	199	199
200	200	200	200

Carried on Page 24

Tunages of Sperm Oil

				Wages	Received	
320	236	182	125	1	16	
317	235	176	267	2	16	
316	233	169	296	3	20	
312	228	154	150	4	45	
309	226	141	303	5	23	
312	221	136	302	6	24 x 8	
306	221	138	238	7	16 x 80	
302	220	135	273	8	27 80	
302	218	132	134	9	17 80	
302	217	130	140			
301	210	130	318			
298	205	130	159			
298	197	128	216			
296	196	126	265			
296	196	123	290			
296	195	120	121			
296	195	120	107			
295	193	119	213			
295	193	119	104			
294	192	118	102			
293	192	117	139			
292	191	116	107			
282	190	114	95			
281	189	107	95			
279	189	106	72			
278	187	106	86			
276	187	106	86			
276	187	105	85			
274	187	104	80			
271	187	104	75			
266	186	103	90			
266	185	103	90			
265	185	102	87			
257	184	101	85			
250	183	101	70			
244	182	100				

Sunday August 22nd 1899
 Lent John Walbran \$100 fine
 for one week paid December 19th 1899

To 6 St
 Sp 16 St
 Dr 104

2 3
4 5
6 7
8 9

W. J. F.
Admiral



Marville Ridge
14.25
L. i.

1435 David 8H

Full Runyng add 5042

$$\begin{array}{r} 9.00 \\ 8.00 \\ \hline 17.00 \\ 173 \\ \hline 24173 \end{array}$$


Seemann. 4. 1. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840

228

1800
1800
300
675
1800
1840

Louise

Westport

Mass

found list 7, '62
975,-

